Monthly Notices
OF THE
Royal Astronomical Society

VOLUME 259
1992 NOVEMBER–DECEMBER
(INCORPORATING ANNUAL INDEX
VOLS 254–259)

Editorial Board

DR M. J. BARLOW, DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY, UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON

DR J. J. BINNEY, DEPARTMENT OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS, OXFORD

DR R. F. CARSWELL, INSTITUTE OF ASTRONOMY, CAMBRIDGE

PROFESSOR A. C. FABIAN, INSTITUTE OF ASTRONOMY, CAMBRIDGE

DR D. R. FLOWER, DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS, UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM

DR J. R. SHAKESHAFT, MULLARD RADIO ASTRONOMY OBSERVATORY, CAMBRIDGE

PROFESSOR R. J. TAYLER, UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX ASTRONOMY CENTRE

DR S. D. M. WHITE, INSTITUTE OF ASTRONOMY, CAMBRIDGE

DR P. M. WILLIAMS, ROYAL OBSERVATORY, EDINBURGH

Published for the
Royal Astronomical Society by
Blackwell Scientific Publications
OXFORD LONDON EDINBURGH
BOSTON MELBOURNE
PARIS BERLIN VIENNA

List of key words used in the annual subject indexes

(valid from January 1992)

This new list is common to *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Astronomy and Astrophysics,* and *The Astrophysical Journal.* In order to ease the search, the key words are subdivided into broad categories. No more than *six* subcategories altogether should be listed for a paper.

The subcategories in boldface containing the word 'individual' are intended for use with specific astronomical objects; these should never be used alone, but always in combination with the most common names for the astronomical objects in question. Note that each object counts as one subcategory within the allowed limit of six.

The parts of the key words in italics are for reference only and should be omitted when the key words are entered on the manuscript.

General

Book reviews
Editorials, notices
Errata, addenda
History and philosophy of astronomy
Miscellaneous
Obituaries, biographies

Physical data and processes

Acceleration of particles
Accretion, accretion discs
Atomic data
Atomic processes
Black hole physics
Chaotic phenomena
Conduction
Convection
Cosmic strings
Dense matter
Diffusion
Elementary particles
Equation of state
Gravitation
Hydrodynamics
Instabilities
Line: formation
Line: identification
Line: profiles
Magnetic fields
Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD)
Masers
Molecular data
Molecular processes
Nuclear reactions, nucleosynthesis, abundances
Plasmas
Polarization
Radiation mechanisms: bremsstrahlung
Radiation mechanisms: Compton and inverse Compton
Radiation mechanisms: cyclotron and synchrotron
Radiation mechanisms: gravitational
Radiation mechanisms: miscellaneous
Radiation mechanisms: thermal
Radiative transfer
Relativity
Shock waves
Turbulence

Astronomical instrumentation, methods and techniques

Artificial satellites, space probes
Atmospheric effects
Instrumentation: detectors
Instrumentation: interferometers
Instrumentation: miscellaneous
Instrumentation: photometers
Instrumentation: polarimeters
Instrumentation: spectrographs
Methods: analytical
Methods: data analysis
Methods: miscellaneous
Methods: numerical
Methods: observational
Methods: statistical
Site testing
Techniques: image processing
Techniques: interferometric
Techniques: miscellaneous
Techniques: photometric
Techniques: polarimetric
Techniques: radar astronomy
Techniques: radial velocities
Techniques: spectroscopic
Telescopes

Astronomical data bases

Astronomical data bases: miscellaneous
Atlases
Catalogues
Surveys

Astrometry and celestial mechanics

Astrometry
Celestial mechanics, stellar dynamics
Eclipses
Ephemerides
Occultations
Reference systems
Time

The Sun

Sun: abundances
Sun: activity
Sun: atmosphere
Sun: chromosphere
Sun: corona
Sun: faculae, flocculi
Sun: filaments
Sun: flares
Sun: general
Sun: granulation
Sun: interior
Sun: magnetic fields
Sun: oscillations
Sun: particle emission
Sun: photosphere
Sun: prominences
Sun: radio radiation
Sun: rotation
(Sun:) solar–terrestrial relations
(Sun:) solar wind
(Sun:) sunspots
Sun: transition region
Sun: UV radiation
Sun: X-rays, gamma rays

Solar system

Comets: general
Comets: individual:...
Earth
Interplanetary medium
Meteoroids
Minor planets
Moon
Planets and satellites: general
Planets and satellites: individual:... *(alphabetical order)*
Solar system: formation
Solar system: general

Stars

Stars: abundances
Stars: activity
Stars: atmospheres
(Stars:) binaries *(including multiple):* close
(Stars:) binaries: eclipsing
(Stars:) binaries: general
(Stars:) binaries: spectroscopic
(Stars:) binaries: symbiotic
(Stars:) binaries: visual
Stars: carbon
Stars: chemically peculiar
Stars: chromospheres
(Stars:) circumstellar matter
Stars: coronae
Stars: distances
Stars: early-type
Stars: emission-line, Be
Stars: evolution
Stars: flare
Stars: formation
Stars: fundamental parameters
(classification, colours, luminosities, masses, radii, temperatures, etc.)
Stars: general
Stars: giant
(Stars:) Hertzsprung–Russell (HR) diagram
Stars: horizontal branch
Stars: imaging
Stars: individual:...
Stars: interiors
Stars: kinematics
Stars: late-type
Stars: low-mass, brown dwarfs
Stars: luminosity function, mass function
Stars: magnetic fields
Stars: mass-loss
Stars: neutron
(Stars:) novae, cataclysmic variables
Stars: oscillations *(including pulsations)*
Stars: peculiar *(except chemically peculiar)*
Stars: planetary systems
Stars: Population II
Stars: asymptotic, post-asymptotic giant branch (AGB, post-AGB)
Stars: pre-main-sequence
(Stars:) pulsars: general
(Stars:) **pulsars: individual:...**
Stars: rotation
Stars: statistics
(Stars:) subdwarfs
(Stars:) supergiants
(Stars:) supernovae: general
(Stars:) **supernovae: individual:...**
(Stars: variables:) Cepheids
(Stars: variables:) δ Scu
Stars: variables: other
(Stars:) white dwarfs
Stars: Wolf–Rayet

Interstellar medium (ISM), nebulae

Interstellar medium: abundances
Interstellar medium: atoms
Interstellar medium: bubbles
Interstellar medium: clouds
(Interstellar medium:) cosmic rays
(Interstellar medium:) dust, extinction
Interstellar medium: general
(Interstellar medium:) H II regions
Interstellar medium: individual objects:... *(except planetary nebulae)*
Interstellar medium: jets and outflows
Interstellar medium: kinematics and dynamics
Interstellar medium: magnetic fields
Interstellar medium: molecules
(Interstellar medium:) planetary nebulae: general
(Interstellar medium:) **planetary nebulae: individual:...**
(Interstellar medium:) reflection nebulae
Interstellar medium: structure
Interstellar medium: supernova remnants

The Galaxy

Galaxy: abundances
Galaxy: centre
Galaxy: evolution
Galaxy: formation
Galaxy: general
(Galaxy:) globular clusters: general
(Galaxy:) **globular clusters: individual:...**
Galaxy: halo
Galaxy: kinematics and dynamics
(Galaxy:) open clusters and associations: general
(Galaxy:) **open clusters and associations: individual:...**
(Galaxy:) solar neighbourhood
Galaxy: stellar content
Galaxy: structure

Galaxies

Galaxies: abundances
Galaxies: active
(Galaxies:) BL Lacertae objects: general
(Galaxies:) **BL Lacertae objects: individual...**
Galaxies: clustering
Galaxies: compact
(Galaxies:) cooling flows
Galaxies: distances and redshifts
Galaxies: elliptical and lenticular, cD
Galaxies: evolution
Galaxies: formation
Galaxies: fundamental parameters
(classification, colours, luminosities, masses, radii, etc.)
Galaxies: general
Galaxies: individual:...
Galaxies: interactions
(Galaxies:) intergalactic medium
Galaxies: interstellar matter
Galaxies: irregular
Galaxies: jets
Galaxies: kinematics and dynamics
(Galaxies:) Local Group
Galaxies: luminosity function, mass function
(Galaxies:) Magellanic Clouds
Galaxies: nuclei
Galaxies: peculiar
Galaxies: photometry
(Galaxies:) quasars: absorption lines
(Galaxies:) quasars: emission lines
(Galaxies:) quasars: general
(Galaxies:) **quasars: individual:...**
Galaxies: Seyfert
Galaxies: spiral
Galaxies: starburst
Galaxies: star clusters
Galaxies: stellar content

Cosmology

(Cosmology:) cosmic microwave background
Cosmology: miscellaneous
Cosmology: observations
Cosmology: theory
(Cosmology:) dark matter
(Cosmology:) diffuse radiation
(Cosmology:) distance scale
(Cosmology:) early Universe
(Cosmology:) gravitational lensing
(Cosmology:) large-scale structure of Universe

Sources as a function of wavelength

Gamma rays: bursts
Gamma rays: observations
Gamma rays: theory
Infrared: galaxies
Infrared: general
Infrared: interstellar: continuum
Infrared: interstellar: lines
Infrared: Solar system
Infrared: stars
Radio continuum: galaxies
Radio continuum: general
Radio continuum: interstellar
Radio continuum: Solar system
Radio continuum: stars
Radio lines: atomic
Radio lines: molecular: circumstellar
Radio lines: molecular: interstellar
Ultraviolet: galaxies
Ultraviolet: general
Ultraviolet: interstellar
Ultraviolet: Solar system
Ultraviolet: stars
X-rays: bursts
X-rays: galaxies
X-rays: general
X-rays: interstellar
X-rays: stars

SUBJECT INDEX

General

Editorials, notices

Editorial: key words, **254,** 545
Editorial: style changes, **257,** 177

Errata, addenda

Erratum: Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **256,** 368
Erratum: Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C.), **256,** 736
Corrigendum: Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **257,** 368

Miscellaneous

A narrow-band search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI) using the interstellar contact channel hypothesis (Blair, D.G., Norris, R.P., Troup, E.R., Twardy, R., Wellington, K.J., Williams, A.J., Wright, A.E., Zadnik, M.H.), **257,** 105

Physical data and processes

Acceleration of particles

General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps (Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I.), **255,** 61
On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets (Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P.), **255,** 255
On non-thermal particle generation in superbubbles (Bykov, A.M., Fleishman, G.D.), **255,** 269
Cosmic ray acceleration in pulsar-driven supernova remnants (Bell, A.R.), **257,** 493
Very high-energy gamma-ray generation in radio pulsars (Bogovalov, S.V., Kotov, Yu.D.), **257,** 537
Upper limits on the infrared flux density of the 'filled-centre' supernova remnant 3C58 (Green, D.A., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **258,** 833
Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources (Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F.), **259,** 89

Accretion, accretion discs

Quasar discs – III. Line and continuum correlations (Netzer, H., Laor, A., Gondhalekar, P.M.), **254,** 15
Disc oscillation model for quasi-periodic light variations in cataclysmic variables (Okuda, T., Ono, K., Tabata, M., Mineshige, S.), **254,** 427
The role of electron scattering in the X-ray rotational light curves of Intermediate Polars (Rosen, S.R.), **254,** 493
UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (= 4U2127 + 11) in M15 (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G.), **255,** 1
Variability of the optical–UV continuum in NGC 5548: implications for accretion-disc models (Molendi, S., Maraschi, L., Stella, L.), **255,** 27
On radial oscillations in viscous accretion discs surrounding neutron stars (Chen, X., Taam, R.E.), **255,** 51
Theoretical X-ray power spectra of intermediate polars (Wynn, G.A., King, A.R.), **255,** 83
The viscous evolution of elliptical accretion discs (Syer, D., Clarke, C.J.), **255,** 92
Numerical simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional accretion flows (Matsuda, T., Ishii, T., Sekino, N., Sawada, K., Shima, E., Livio, M., Anzer, U.), **255,** 183
Dynamical effects of radiation pressure due to synchrotron absorption in turbulent spherical accretion (Mason, A.), **255,** 203
On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets (Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P.), **255,** 255
ROSAT sky survey observations of the eclipsing binary V471 Tauri (Barstow, M.A., Schmitt, J.H.M.M., Clemens, J.C., Pye, J.P., Denby, M., Harris, A.W., Pankiewicz, G.S.), **255,** 369
Extensive X-ray monitoring of the broad-line radio galaxy 3C 382 (Barr, P., Giommi, P.), **255,** 495
Galactic accretion and angular momentum re-orientation (Quinn, T., Binney, J.), **255,** 729
Three-dimensional hydrodynamic simulation of an accretion flow in a close binary system (Sawada, K., Matsuda, T.), **255,** 17P
On the stability of magnetized accretion discs (Knobloch, E.), **255,** 25P
The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems (Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K.), **256,** 80
On the nova-like eruptions of symbiotic binaries (Mikolajewska, J., Kenyon, S.J.), **256,** 177
Variability in the UV resonance lines of the cataclysmic variable V795 Herculis (PG 1711 + 336) (Prinja, R.K., Drew, J.E., Rosen, S.R.), **256,** 219
Detection of photospheric Zeeman features and cyclotron emission lines in V834 Cen in a low state (Ferrario, L., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Tuohy, I.R.), **256,** 252
Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **256,** 269
Computer simulations of the formation of massive protostars (Pongracic, H., Chapman, S.J., Davies, J.R., Disney, M.J., Nelson, A.H., Whitworth, A.P.), **256,** 291
A Newtonian description of the geometry around a rotating black hole (Chakrabarti, S.K., Khanna, R.), **256,** 300
Three-dimensional structured shocks in AM Herculis-type systems – II. Cyclotron emission from ridge-shaped emission regions (Wu, K., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **256,** 329
β Pictoris and the λ Bootis stars: testing the accretion hypothesis (King, J.R., Patten, B.M.), **256,** 571
Optical properties of active galaxies with ultra-soft X-ray spectra (Puchnarewicz, E.M., Mason, K.O., Córdova, F.A., Kartje, J., Branduardi-Raymont, G., Mittaz, J.P.D., Murdin, P.G., Allington-Smith, J.), **256,** 589
Towards understanding the stellar initial mass function (Larson, R.B.), **256,** 641
Line profiles emitted from an accretion torus (Kojima, Y., Fukue, J.), **256,** 679
Wave action conservation, over-reflection and over-transmission of non-axisymmetric waves in differentially rotating thin discs with self-gravity (Nakagawa, Y., Sekiya, M.), **256,** 685
Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1 (Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G.), **256,** 39P
Some remarks on boundary layers in accretion discs (Glatzel, W.), **257,** 572
Planets around massive white dwarfs (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Saffer, R.A.), **257,** 15P
3D simulations of the SS Cyg accretion disc in the quiescent phase (Lanzafame, G., Belvedere, G., Molteni, D.), **258,** 152
The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei (Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S.), **258,** 189
Energy structure of the accretion disc corona in X 1822−371 (Hellier, C., Mason, K.O., Williams, O.R.), **258,** 457
A search for the $2\omega-\Omega$ frequency in the X-ray light curves of intermediate polars (Hellier, C.), **258,** 578
The final decline of novae and the hibernation hypothesis (Duerbeck, H.W.), **258,** 629
BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed? (Norton, A.J., McHardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G.), **258,** 697
A simple approach to the evolution of twisted accretion discs (Pringle, J.E.), **258,** 811
Effects of a self-gravitating disc on test particle motion around a Kerr black hole (Khanna, R., Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 1
Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster (Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 209
Hydrodynamic instability of accretion flows and wind flows with standing shock waves (Nakayama, K.), **259,** 259
Can shocks form in three-dimensional accreting flows? (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 410

The iron Kα response in an X-ray illuminated relativistic disc and a black hole mass estimate (Matt, G., Perola, G.C.), **259,** 433
In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects (Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 569
Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole (Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **259,** 583
Accretion disc viscosity: a simple model for a magnetic dynamo (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 604
Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes (Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D.), **259,** 725
Dwarf nova outbursts – the ultraviolet delay and the effect of a weak magnetized white dwarf (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 23P

Atomic data
Model atmospheres for neutron stars (Miller, M.C.), **255,** 129

Atomic processes
Simulation and alteration for amorphous silicates with very broad bands in infrared spectra (Koike, C., Tsuchiyama, A.), **255,** 248
Dust grain processing in the Orion nebula (Sorrell, W.H.), **255,** 594
Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations (Saio, H.), **258,** 491
Infrared and visible emission excesses due to luminescence from interstellar dust (Duley, W.W.), **258,** 773

Black hole physics
The evolution of a black hole's force-free magnetosphere (Okamoto, I.), **254,** 192
W-modes: a new family of normal modes of pulsating relativistic stars (Kokkotas, K.D., Schutz, B.F.), **255,** 119
Dynamical effects of radiation pressure due to synchrotron absorption in turbulent spherical accretion (Mason, A.), **255,** 203
Tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole (Novikov, I.D., Pethick, C.J., Polnarev, A.G.), **255,** 276
The 'inner-horizon thermodynamics' of Kerr black holes (Okamoto, I., Kaburaki, O.), **255,** 539
A Newtonian description of the geometry around a rotating black hole (Chakrabarti, S.K., Khanna, R.), **256,** 300
Relativity of inwards and outwards: an example (Abramowicz, M.A.), **256,** 710
Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1 (Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G.), **256,** 39P
Non-linear effects at tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole – I. Incompressible affine model (Kosovichev, A.G., Novikov, I.D.), **258,** 715
Effects of a self-gravitating disc on test particle motion around a Kerr black hole (Khanna, R., Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 1
Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster (Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 209
Hydrodynamic instability of accretion flows and wind flows with standing shock waves (Nakayama, K.), **259,** 259
A second-order approximation to equatorial null geodesics in the Kerr metric – application to light deflection in eclipsing compact binaries (Goicoechea, L.J., Mediavilla, E., Buitrago, J., Atrio, F.), **259,** 281
Remnants of the quasars (Chokshi, A., Turner, E.L.), **259,** 421
The iron Kα response in an X-ray illuminated relativistic disc and a black hole mass estimate (Matt, G., Perola, G.C.), **259,** 433
In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects (Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 569
Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes (Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D.), **259,** 725
Constraints on massive black holes as dark matter candidates (Hut, P., Rees, M.J.), **259,** 27P

Conduction
The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction (D'Ercole, A.), **255,** 572

Convection
Solar pulsational stability – I. Pulsation-mode thermodynamics (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 603
Solar pulsational stability – II. Pulsation frequencies (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 632
Solar pulsational stability – III. Acoustical excitation by turbulent convection (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 639
Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **256,** 269
The effect of turbulent viscous dissipation on overshooting in stellar convective cores (Umezu, M.), **258,** 107
Chemical evolution of Algol-type stars: mass-exchanging binary systems in cases AB and early B (Sarna, M.J.), **259,** 17
Evolution of a magnetic flux tube in two-dimensional penetrative convection (Jennings, R.L., Brandenburg, A., Nordlund, Å., Stein, R.F.), **259,** 465

Dense matter
The soliton bag model of the quark star (Mańka, R., Bednarek, I., Syska, J.), **254,** 87
The perturbations of a fully general relativistic and rapidly rotating neutron star – I. Equations of motion for the solid crust (Priou, D.), **254,** 435
Rotation of the neutron-drip superfluid in pulsars: the Kelvin phonon contribution to dissipation (Jones, P.B.), **257,** 501

Diffusion
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361 (Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 167
Field star diffusion in globular clusters (Peng, W., Weisheit, J.C.), **258,** 476

Elementary particles
The soliton bag model of the quark star (Mańka, R., Bednarek, I., Syska, J.), **254,** 87
High-entropy fireballs and jets in gamma-ray burst sources (Mészáros, P., Rees, M.J.), **257,** 29P

Equation of state
Seismology of the solar envelope: towards the calibration of the equation of state (Vorontsov, S.V., Baturin, V.A., Pamyatnykh, A.A.), **257,** 32
The phase function for stellar acoustic oscillations – I. Theory (Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Pérez Hernández, F.), **257,** 62

Gravitation
A model gravothermal oscillator (Allen, F.S., Heggie, D.C.), **257,** 245
Effects of a self-gravitating disc on test particle motion around a Kerr black hole (Khanna, R., Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 1
Secondary gravitational cosmic microwave background anisotropies from flattened cosmic structures (Chodorowski, M.), **259,** 218
Anisotropic spheres in general relativity (Bondi, Sir Hermann), **259,** 365

Hydrodynamics
Numerical models of tidally interacting protostellar binary systems (Sigalotti, L. Di G., Klapp, J.), **254,** 111
On radial oscillations in viscous accretion discs surrounding neutron stars (Chen, X., Taam, R.E.), **255,** 51
The viscous evolution of elliptical accretion discs (Syer, D., Clarke, C.J.), **255,** 92
Numerical simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional accretion flows (Matsuda, T., Ishii, T., Sekino, N., Sawada, K., Shima, E., Livio, M., Anzer, U.), **255,** 183
Three-dimensional hydrodynamic simulation of an accretion flow in a close binary system (Sawada, K., Matsuda, T.), **255,** 17P
Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae (Fokin, A.B.), **256,** 26
Wave action conservation, over-reflection and over-transmission of non-axisymmetric waves in differentially rotating thin discs with self-gravity (Nakagawa, Y., Sekiya, M.), **256,** 685
Some remarks on boundary layers in accretion discs (Glatzel, W.), **257,** 572
Rapid gas supply to a nuclear region by self-gravitational instability in a weak barred potential (Wada, K., Habe, A.), **258,** 82
The effect of turbulent viscous dissipation on overshooting in stellar convective cores (Umezu, M.), **258,** 107
Self-similar jets from sources with a random time variability (Raga, A.C.), **258,** 301
Discrete oscillation modes and damped stationary density waves in one-dimensional collisionless systems (Louis, P.D.), **258,** 552

The existence and shapes of dust lanes in galactic bars (Athanassoula, E.), **259,** 345
Can shocks form in three-dimensional accreting flows? (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 410
A frozen-flow approximation to the evolution of large-scale structures in the Universe (Matarrese, S., Lucchin, F., Moscardini, L., Saez, D.), **259,** 437

Instabilities
Coherent waves of star formation in a galactic disc (Korchagin, V.I., Ryabtsev, A.D.), **255,** 19
On radial oscillations in viscous accretion discs surrounding neutron stars (Chen, X., Taam, R.E.), **255,** 51
Numerical simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional accretion flows (Matsuda, T., Ishii, T., Sekino, N., Sawada, K., Shima, E., Livio, M., Anzer, U.), **255,** 183
On the stability of tension stars (Brady, P.R.), **255,** 379
Heavy element opacities and the pulsations of β Cepheid stars (Kiriakidis, M., El Eid, M.F., Glatzel, W.), **255,** 1P
On the stability of magnetized accretion discs (Knobloch, E.), **255,** 25P
The treatment of highly non-adiabatic, non-radial pulsations by application of the Riccati method to the example of hydrogen-deficient carbon stars (Glatzel, W., Gautschy, A.), **256,** 209
Stability of thick two-component galactic discs (Romeo, A.B.), **256,** 307
Wave action conservation, over-reflection and over-transmission of non-axisymmetric waves in differentially rotating thin discs with self-gravity (Nakagawa, Y., Sekiya, M.), **256,** 685
Tumbling instability in slowly rotating galaxies (Allen, A.J., Palmer, P.L., Papaloizou, J.C.B.), **256,** 695
Rapid gas supply to a nuclear region by self-gravitational instability in a weak barred potential (Wada, K., Habe, A.), **258,** 82
The effect of turbulent viscous dissipation on overshooting in stellar convective cores (Umezu, M.), **258,** 107
Non-linear effects at tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole – I. Incompressible affine model (Kosovichev, A.G., Novikov, I.D.), **258,** 715
Exciting Alpha Cygni (Gautschy, A.), **259,** 82
On the stability of a gaseous sphere against non-radial perturbations (Aly, J.J., Pérez, J.), **259,** 95
Hydrodynamic instability of accretion flows and wind flows with standing shock waves (Nakayama, K.), **259,** 259
Critical phenomena in a model collisionless self-gravitating system (Ivanov, A.V.), **259,** 576
Accretion disc viscosity: a simple model for a magnetic dynamo (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 604
Dwarf nova outbursts – the ultraviolet delay and the effect of a weak magnetized white dwarf (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 23P

Line: formation
Recombination line intensities for hydrogenic ions – III. Effects of finite optical depth and dust (Hummer, D.G., Storey, P.J.), **254,** 277
On the origin of the H I line emission associated with massive young stellar objects (Bunn, J.C., Drew, J.E.), **255,** 449
The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems (Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K.), **256,** 80
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – III. An atlas of transfer functions (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **256,** 103
Variability in the UV resonance lines of the cataclysmic variable V795 Herculis (PG 1711 + 336) (Prinja, R.K., Drew, J.E., Rosen, S.R.), **256,** 219
Ultraviolet excitation of H_2 emission in starburst galaxies? (Mouri, H.), **257,** 433
Unsaturated fulleranes and the minor features of the unidentified infrared emission near 3 μm (Webster, A.), **257,** 463
A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53 (Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R.), **257,** 471
Irradiation of the secondary star in cataclysmic variables (Davey, S., Smith, R.C.), **257,** 476
Profiles of emission lines in active galactic nuclei – IV. Analysis of a low-ionization line profile sample (Busko, I.C., Steiner, J.E.), **258,** 306
The effects of cluster environment on the chemical evolution of galaxies – I. NGC 4303 (Henry, R.B.C., Pagel, B.E.J., Lasseter, D.F., Chincarini, G.L.), **258,** 321
TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068 (Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J.), **258,** 371
Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227 (Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A.), **258,** 483
A large mass of iron in supernova 1991T (Spyromilio, J., Meikle, W.P.S., Allen, D.A., Graham, J.R.), **258,** 53P
Interpretation of the level population distribution of highly rotationally excited H_2 molecules in diffuse clouds (Wagenblast, R.), **259,** 155
The iron Kα response in an X-ray illuminated relativistic disc and a black hole mass estimate (Matt, G., Perola, G.C.), **259,** 433

Line: identification
Simulation and alteration for amorphous silicates with very broad bands in infrared spectra (Koike, C., Tsuchiyama, A.), **255,** 248
Unsaturated fulleranes and the minor features of the unidentified infrared emission near 3 μm (Webster, A.), **257,** 463
Fluorescent molecular hydrogen line emission in the far-red (Burton, M.G., Bulmer, M., Moorhouse, A., Geballe, T.R., Brand, P.W.J.L.), **257,** 1P
Titanium sulphide in the spectra of stellar atmospheres (Jonsson, J., Launila, O., Lindgren, B.), **258,** 49P
Non-thermal emission in the atmosphere above Mauna Kea (Ramsay, S.K., Mountain, C.M., Geballe, T.R.), **259,** 751

Line: profiles
Line profile variations caused by low-frequency non-radial pulsations of rapidly rotating stars: II (Lee, U., Jeffery, C.S., Saio, H.), **254,** 185
On the origin of the H I line emission associated with massive young stellar objects (Bunn, J.C., Drew, J.E.), **255,** 449
Direct diagnosis of infall in collapsing protostars – I. The theoretical identification of molecular species with broad velocity distributions (Rawlings, J.M.C., Hartquist, T.W., Menten, K.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 471
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – II. Numerical simulations (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **255,** 502
Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves (Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B.), **256,** 13
Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae (Fokin, A.B.), **256,** 26
The outer atmospheres of the 'hybrid' bright giants: the chromospheres of α TrA (K4 II), ι Aur (K3 II), γ Aql (K3 II) and θ Her (K1 II) (Harper, G.M.), **256,** 37
Line profiles emitted from an accretion torus (Kojima, Y., Fukue, J.), **256,** 679
Halation in image intensifiers (van Breda, I.G.), **257,** 415
The formation of broad molecular line wings in turbulent boundary layers (Hartquist, T.W., Dyson, J.E., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 419
Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers (Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J.), **258,** 159
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361 (Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 167
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – IX. The metallic-lined stars 15 Vulpeculae and 32 Aquarii (Bolcal, Ç., Koçer, D., Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 270
Profiles of emission lines in active galactic nuclei – IV. Analysis of a low-ionization line profile sample (Busko, I.C., Steiner, J.E.), **258,** 306
TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068 (Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J.), **258,** 371
Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87 (Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S.), **258,** 387
A long-term spectroscopic study of the Be/X-ray binary X Per (4U 0352 + 30) (Reynolds, A.P., Hilditch, R.W., Bell, S.A., Pollacco, D.L., Edwin, R.P.), **258,** 439
Low-dispersion spectroscopy of blue stars from the UK Schmidt Telescope *UBVRI* survey (Holmgren, D.E., McCausland, R.J.H., Dufton, P.L., Keenan, F.P., Kilkenny, D.), **258,** 521

High-resolution observations of the interstellar λ3302 Na I doublet and a discussion of the resulting Na I/Ca II ratios (Crawford, I.A.), **259,** 47
The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae (Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M.), **259,** 302
The central star of S 216 (Tweedy, R.W., Napiwotzki, R.), **259,** 315
Metallic-line and Hα radial velocities of seven southern Cepheids: a comparative analysis (Wallerstein, G., Jacobsen, T.S., Cottrell, P.L., Clark, M., Albrow, M.), **259,** 474
An unambiguous observation of the radial expansion of the faint giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6826 (Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R.), **259,** 629

Magnetic fields
Diamagnetic effects in synchrotron sources (Bodo, G., Ghisellini, G., Trussoni, E.), **255,** 694
Crustal magnetic field decay and neutron star cooling (Urpin, V.A., Muslimov, A.G.), **256,** 261
The origin of intergalactic magnetic fields due to extragalactic jets (Jafelice, L.C., Opher, R.), **257,** 135

MHD
The evolution of a black hole's force-free magnetosphere (Okamoto, I.), **254,** 192
On the construction of a simple model pulsar magnetosphere (Mestel, L., Pryce, M.H.L.), **254,** 355
Energetic particle beams in quasars and active galactic nuclei (Pelletier, G., Sol, H.), **254,** 635
General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps (Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I.), **255,** 61
On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets (Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P.), **255,** 255
On the stability of magnetized accretion discs (Knobloch, E.), **255,** 25P
Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves (Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B.), **256,** 13
Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **256,** 269
The origin of intergalactic magnetic fields due to extragalactic jets (Jafelice, L.C., Opher, R.), **257,** 135
Magnetic fields and differential rotation in stars (Moss, D.), **257,** 593
Evolution of a magnetic flux tube in two-dimensional penetrative convection (Jennings, R.L., Brandenburg, A., Nordlund, Å., Stein, R.F.), **259,** 465
Accretion disc viscosity: a simple model for a magnetic dynamo (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 604

Masers
OH maser proper motions in Cepheus A (Migenes, V., Cohen, R.J., Brebner, G.C.), **254,** 501
Search and detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic star-forming regions (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Nicolson, G.D.), **254,** 1P
A rotating molecular disc in the megamaser III Zw 35 (Montgomery, A.S., Cohen, R.J.), **254,** 23P
Detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic OH masers (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J.), **256,** 519
A methanol maser in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Sinclair, M.W., Carrad, G.J., Caswell, J.L., Norris, R.P., Whiteoak, J.B.), **256,** 33P
Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers (Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J.), **258,** 159
Coherent curvature emission and radio pulsars (Luo, Q., Melrose, D.B.), **258,** 616
A southern OH megamaser survey (Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L.), **258,** 725
Pumping the interstellar methanol masers (Cragg, D.M., Johns, K.P., Godfrey, P.D., Brown, R.D.), **259,** 203

Molecular processes
Chemistry in a protoplanetary nebula (Howe, D.A., Millar, T.J., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 217
Cyclic models of molecular clouds: ice retention and the C:O ratio (Nejad, L.A.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 441
CH^+ in shocks, cloud–intercloud interfaces, and dense photon-dominated regions (Duley, W.W., Hartquist, T.W., Sternberg, A., Wagenblast, R., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 463
Direct diagnosis of infall in collapsing protostars – I. The theoretical identification of molecular species with broad velocity distributions (Rawlings, J.M.C., Hartquist, T.W., Menten, K.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 471
Dynamical mixing of interstellar clouds: the effects of adsorption on to grains (Pineau des Forêts, G., Flower, D.R., Chièze, J.-P.), **256,** 247
Rotational excitation of interstellar OH by para- and ortho-H_2 (Offer, A.R., van Dishoeck, E.F.), **257,** 377
The ion–molecule chemistry of acrylonitrile: astrochemical implications (Petrie, S., Freeman, C.G., McEwan, M.J.), **257,** 438
Unsaturated fulleranes and the minor features of the unidentified infrared emission near 3 μm (Webster, A.), **257,** 463
Fluorescent molecular hydrogen line emission in the far-red (Burton, M.G., Bulmer, M., Moorhouse, A., Geballe, T.R., Brand, P.W.J.L.), **257,** 1P
IR emission from vibrationally excited molecules as a probe of chemistry in cold, dark interstellar clouds (Duley, W.W., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 13P
Cosmic ray induced photons in dense interstellar clouds (Cecchi-Pestellini, C., Aiello, S.), **258,** 125
Interstellar chemistry: oxygen and its influence on complex molecule formation and complex molecules containing oxygen in dark clouds (Bettens, R.P.A., Brown, R.D.), **258,** 347
On the evolution of diffuse interstellar clouds (Heck, E.L., Flower, D.R., Le Bourlot, J., Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E.), **258,** 377
The ice threshold in molecular clouds: a diagnostic of the infrared radiation field (Williams, D.A., Hartquist, T.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **258,** 599
Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies (Voit, G.M.), **258,** 841
The two chemical phases of dark interstellar clouds (Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E., Flower, D.R.), **258,** 45P
Interpretation of the level population distribution of highly rotationally excited H_2 molecules in diffuse clouds (Wagenblast, R.), **259,** 155
Pumping the interstellar methanol masers (Cragg, D.M., Johns, K.P., Godfrey, P.D., Brown, R.D.), **259,** 203
Non-thermal emission in the atmosphere above Mauna Kea (Ramsay, S.K., Mountain, C.M., Geballe, T.R.), **259,** 751
The chemistry of PAH and fullerene molecules in interstellar clouds (Millar, T.J.), **259,** 35P

Nuclear reactions, nucleosynthesis, abundances
Primordial helium: the third decimal place (Pagel, B.E.J., Kazlauskas, A.), **256,** 49P

Plasmas
The optical jet of 3C273: an electron–positron plasma beam viewed by the light of its quasar? (Morrison, P., Sadun, A.), **254,** 488
Diamagnetic effects in synchrotron sources (Bodo, G., Ghisellini, G., Trussoni, E.), **255,** 694
The role of Compton and Raman scattering in the quasar continuum (Gangadhara, R.T., Krishan, V.), **256,** 111
Suppressing the formation of dwarf galaxies via photoionization (Efstathiou, G.), **256,** 43P
Time-dependent models of magnetized pair plasmas (Coppi, P.S.), **258,** 657
The role of electron–positron pairs in parsec-scale radio jets (Ghisellini, G., Celotti, A., George, I.M., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 776

Polarization
Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium (Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I.), **254,** 369
Model atmospheres for neutron stars (Miller, M.C.), **255,** 129
Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves (Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B.), **256,** 13
Detection of photospheric Zeeman features and cyclotron emission lines in V834 Cen in a low state (Ferrario, L., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Tuohy, I.R.), **256,** 252

Depolarization and other asymmetries in double radio sources (Tribble, P.C.), **256,** 281
The optical polarizations of high- and intermediate-redshift radio galaxies (Tadhunter, C.N., Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P., Rolph, C.), **256,** 53P
Polarization measurements of stars in the region of the nearby molecular cloud MBM 12 (Bhatt, H.C., Jain, S.K.), **257,** 57
Imaging polarimetry of the galaxy NGC 4151: further constraints on the geometry of the narrow emission line region (Draper, P.W., Gledhill, T.M., Scarrott, S.M., Tadhunter, C.N.), **257,** 309
Star formation in dark globules in the Gum Nebula (Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P.W., Rolph, C.D., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **257,** 485
Polarization studies of comet Austin (Eaton, N., Scarrott, S.M., Gledhill, T.M.), **258,** 384
A preliminary investigation of the effects of the background sky upon polarimetric measurements (Fox, G.K.), **258,** 533
Sensitive imaging polarimetry of the faint infrared reflection nebula in B5 IRS1 (Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **259,** 381
Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole (Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **259,** 583

Radiation mechanisms: Compton and inverse Compton
Very high-energy gamma-ray generation in radio pulsars (Bogovalov, S.V., Kotov, Yu.D.), **257,** 537
The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei (Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S.), **258,** 189
Non-thermal pair models of the X-ray spectral index variability in NGC 4151 (Yaqoob, T.), **258,** 198
Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales (Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P.), **258,** 41P

Radiation mechanisms: cyclotron and synchrotron
Non-thermal radio emission from post-main-sequence stars (Beasley, A.J., Stewart, R.T., Carter, B.D.), **254,** 1
Hard X-ray emission from the Vela supernova remnant (Willmore, A.P., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Watt, M.P.), **254,** 139
Dynamical effects of radiation pressure due to synchrotron absorption in turbulent spherical accretion (Mason, A.), **255,** 203
Diamagnetic effects in synchrotron sources (Bodo, G., Ghisellini, G., Trussoni, E.), **255,** 694
The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems (Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K.), **256,** 80
Three-dimensional structured shocks in AM Herculis-type systems – II. Cyclotron emission from ridge-shaped emission regions (Wu, K., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **256,** 329
Upper limits on the infrared flux density of the 'filled-centre' supernova remnant 3C58 (Green, D.A., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **258,** 833
Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources (Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F.), **259,** 89
Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole (Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **259,** 583

Radiation mechanisms: gravitational
Binary systems: higher order gravitational radiation damping and wave emission (Junker, W., Schäfer, G.), **254,** 146
W-modes: a new family of normal modes of pulsating relativistic stars (Kokkotas, K.D., Schutz, B.F.), **255,** 119
Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*? (Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P.), **258,** 57P

Radiation mechanisms: miscellaneous
The role of Compton and Raman scattering in the quasar continuum (Gangadhara, R.T., Krishan, V.), **256,** 111
A narrow-band search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI) using the interstellar contact channel hypothesis (Blair, D.G., Norris, R.P., Troup, E.R., Twardy, R., Wellington, K.J., Williams, A.J., Wright, A.E., Zadnik, M.H.), **257,** 105
Coherent curvature emission and radio pulsars (Luo, Q., Melrose, D.B.), **258,** 616
Time-dependent models of magnetized pair plasmas (Coppi, P.S.), **258,** 657
Infrared and visible emission excesses due to luminescence from interstellar dust (Duley, W.W.), **258,** 773
The role of electron–positron pairs in parsec-scale radio jets (Ghisellini, G., Celotti, A., George, I.M., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 776

Radiative transfer
Robust estimation of interplanetary scintillation (Woan, G.), **254,** 273
Recombination line intensities for hydrogenic ions – III. Effects of finite optical depth and dust (Hummer, D.G., Storey, P.J.), **254,** 277
Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium (Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I.), **254,** 369
Can weak localization of photons explain the opposition effect of Saturn's rings? (Mishchenko, M.I., Dlugach, J.M.), **254,** 15P
Dynamical effects of radiation pressure due to synchrotron absorption in turbulent spherical accretion (Mason, A.), **255,** 203
Fundamental absorption in solids and the wavelength dependence of interstellar extinction (Duley, W.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **255,** 243
Dense thin clouds in the central regions of active galactic nuclei (Celotti, A., Fabian, A.C., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 419
On the origin of the H I line emission associated with massive young stellar objects (Bunn, J.C., Drew, J.E.), **255,** 449
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – II. Numerical simulations (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **255,** 502
Solar pulsational stability – I. Pulsation-mode thermodynamics (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 603
Solar pulsational stability – II. Pulsation frequencies (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 632
Solar pulsational stability – III. Acoustical excitation by turbulent convection (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 639
Gravitational lensing in a universe model with realistic mass distribution – II. Results (Jaroszyński, M.), **255,** 655
Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves (Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B.), **256,** 13
Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae (Fokin, A.B.), **256,** 26
The outer atmospheres of the 'hybrid' bright giants: the chromospheres of α TrA (K4 II), ι Aur (K3 II), γ Aql (K3 II) and θ Her (K1 II) (Harper, G.M.), **256,** 37
Departure from local thermodynamic equilibrium and its effect on solar continuous absorption (John, T.L.), **256,** 69
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – III. An atlas of transfer functions (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **256,** 103
A spherical circumstellar dust model for IRAS 09371 + 1212 (Robinson, G., Smith, R.G., Hyland, A.R.), **256,** 437
Line profiles emitted from an accretion torus (Kojima, Y., Fukue, J.), **256,** 679
Observations at arcsecond resolution of steep-spectrum sources which vary at low frequencies (Mantovani, F., Junor, W., Fanti, R., Padrielli, L., Browne, I.W.A., Muxlow, T.W.B.), **257,** 353
Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers (Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J.), **258,** 159
The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei (Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S.), **258,** 189
On the evolution of diffuse interstellar clouds (Heck, E.L., Flower, D.R., Le Bourlot, J., Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E.), **258,** 377
Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227 (Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A.), **258,** 483
Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations (Saio, H.), **258,** 491
A preliminary investigation of the effects of the background sky upon polarimetric measurements (Fox, G.K.), **258,** 533
Time-dependent models of magnetized pair plasmas (Coppi, P.S.), **258,** 657
A second-order approximation to equatorial null geodesics in the Kerr metric – application to light deflection in eclipsing compact binaries (Goicoechea, L.J., Mediavilla, E., Buitrago, J., Atrio, F.), **259,** 281
In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects (Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 569

Relativity
The perturbations of a fully general relativistic and rapidly rotating neutron star – I. Equations of motion for the solid crust (Priou, D.), **254,** 435
General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps (Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I.), **255,** 61
W-modes: a new family of normal modes of pulsating relativistic stars (Kokkotas, K.D., Schutz, B.F.), **255,** 119
On the stability of tension stars (Brady, P.R.), **255,** 379
A Newtonian description of the geometry around a rotating black hole (Chakrabarti, S.K., Khanna, R.), **256,** 300
Relativity of inwards and outwards: an example (Abramowicz, M.A.), **256,** 710
Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales (Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P.), **258,** 41P
Effects of a self-gravitating disc on test particle motion around a Kerr black hole (Khanna, R., Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 1
Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster (Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 209
A second-order approximation to equatorial null geodesics in the Kerr metric – application to light deflection in eclipsing compact binaries (Goicoechea, L.J., Mediavilla, E., Buitrago, J., Atrio, F.), **259,** 281
Anisotropic spheres in general relativity (Bondi, Sir Hermann), **259,** 365
In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects (Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 569

Shock waves
Numerical simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional accretion flows (Matsuda, T., Ishii, T., Sekino, N., Sawada, K., Shima, E., Livio, M., Anzer, U.), **255,** 183
On non-thermal particle generation in superbubbles (Bykov, A.M., Fleishman, G.D.), **255,** 269
Bowshocks and the formation of the narrow-line region of Seyfert galaxies (Taylor, D., Dyson, J.E., Axon, D.J.), **255,** 351
Heating the haloes of planetary nebulae (Dyson, J.E.), **255,** 460
CH^+ in shocks, cloud–intercloud interfaces, and dense photon-dominated regions (Duley, W.W., Hartquist, T.W., Sternberg, A., Wagenblast, R., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 463
Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae (Fokin, A.B.), **256,** 26
Computer simulations of the formation of massive protostars (Pongracic, H., Chapman, S.J., Davies, J.R., Disney, M.J., Nelson, A.H., Whitworth, A.P.), **256,** 291
Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region (Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B.), **257,** 110
Self-similar jets from sources with a random time variability (Raga, A.C.), **258,** 301
Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales (Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P.), **258,** 41P
Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources (Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F.), **259,** 89
Hydrodynamic instability of accretion flows and wind flows with standing shock waves (Nakayama, K.), **259,** 259
Can shocks form in three-dimensional accreting flows? (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 410

Turbulence
Dynamical effects of radiation pressure due to synchrotron absorption in turbulent spherical accretion (Mason, A.), **255,** 203
Solar pulsational stability – I. Pulsation-mode thermodynamics (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 603
Solar pulsational stability – II. Pulsation frequencies (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 632
Solar pulsational stability – III. Acoustical excitation by turbulent convection (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 639
The outer atmospheres of the 'hybrid' bright giants: the chromospheres of α TrA (K4 II), ι Aur (K3 II), γ Aql (K3 II) and θ Her (K1 II) (Harper, G.M.), **256,** 37
Dynamical mixing of interstellar clouds: the effects of adsorption on to grains (Pineau des Forêts, G., Flower, D.R., Chièze, J.-P.), **256,** 247
The formation of broad molecular line wings in turbulent boundary layers (Hartquist, T.W., Dyson, J.E., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 419
The effect of turbulent viscous dissipation on overshooting in stellar convective cores (Umezu, M.), **258,** 107

Astronomical instrumentation, methods and techniques

Artificial satellites, space probes
The *Relikt-1* experiment – new results (Strukov, I.A., Brukhanov, A.A., Skulachev, D.P., Sazhin, M.V.), **258,** 37P

Atmospheric effects
A preliminary investigation of the effects of the background sky upon polarimetric measurements (Fox, G.K.), **258,** 533
Observations of the microwave background on a scale of 8° – I. The observing system (Davies, R.D., Watson, R.A., Daintree, E.J., Hopkins, J., Lasenby, A.N., Sanchez-Almeida, J., Beckman, J.E., Rebolo, R.), **258,** 605
Non-thermal emission in the atmosphere above Mauna Kea (Ramsay, S.K., Mountain, C.M., Geballe, T.R.), **259,** 751

Instrumentation: detectors
Halation in image intensifiers (van Breda, I.G.), **257,** 415
Time-delay integration CCD read-out technique: image deformation (Gibson, B.K., Hickson, P.), **258,** 543
Image correction in a coded mask X-ray telescope (Willmore, A.P., Bertram, D., Watt, M.P., Skinner, G.K., Ponman, T.J., Church, M.J., Herring, J.R.H., Eyles, C.J.), **258,** 621

Instrumentation: interferometers
Compact fibre-optic format changers for a multislit echelle spectrometer – initial results on the Dumbbell nebula (NGC 6853) (Meaburn, J., Christopoulou, P.E., Goudis, C.D.), **256,** 97

Instrumentation: miscellaneous
Complex, off-axis sidelobes of a radio telescope caused by feed-support legs (Hunt, A., Wright, A.), **258,** 217

Instrumentation: spectrographs
Redoubling spectral resolution (Wynne, C.G.), **254,** 7P
Compact fibre-optic format changers for a multislit echelle spectrometer – initial results on the Dumbbell nebula (NGC 6853) (Meaburn, J., Christopoulou, P.E., Goudis, C.D.), **256,** 97
Sky subtraction with fibres (Wyse, R.F.G., Gilmore, G.), **257,** 1

Methods: data analysis
The intrinsic scatter in a linear regression with errors in the variables (Koen, C.), **254,** 383
Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies (Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M.), **254,** 389
Spherical harmonic analysis of *IRAS* galaxies: implications for the Great Attractor and Cold Dark Matter (Scharf, C., Hoffman, Y., Lahav, O., Lynden-Bell, D.), **256,** 229
An approach to trend analysis in data with special reference to cometary magnitudes (Donnison, J.R., Peers, H.W.), **256,** 647
Cross-correlation methods for surface photometry: two-component models (Phillipps, S., Boyce, P.J.), **256,** 673
On the true shapes of galaxies (Lambas, D.G., Maddox, S.J., Loveday, J.), **258,** 404
Image correction in a coded mask X-ray telescope (Willmore, A.P., Bertram, D., Watt, M.P., Skinner, G.K., Ponman, T.J., Church, M.J., Herring, J.R.H., Eyles, C.J.), **258,** 621
Morphological classification of galaxies by Artificial Neural Networks (Storrie-Lombardi, M.C., Lahav, O., Sodré, L., Jr, Storrie-Lombardi, L.J.), **259,** 8P

Methods: numerical
Numerical models of tidally interacting protostellar binary systems (Sigalotti, L. Di G., Klapp, J.), **254,** 111
Disc oscillation model for quasi-periodic light variations in cataclysmic variables (Okuda, T., Ono, K., Tabata, M., Mineshige, S.), **254,** 427
Numerical simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional accretion flows (Matsuda, T., Ishii, T., Sekino, N., Sawada, K., Shima, E., Livio, M., Anzer, U.), **255,** 183
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – II. Numerical simulations (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **255,** 502

Three-dimensional hydrodynamic simulation of an accretion flow in a close binary system (Sawada, K., Matsuda, T.), **255,** 17P
Computer simulations of the formation of massive protostars (Pongracic, H., Chapman, S.J., Davies, J.R., Disney, M.J., Nelson, A.H., Whitworth, A.P.), **256,** 291
Simulating the formation of a cluster of galaxies (Thomas, P.A., Couchman, H.M.P.), **257,** 11
On the cores of collisionless self-gravitating systems (Nozakura, T.), **257,** 455
Dynamical effects of primordial binaries in star clusters – I. Equal masses (Heggie, D.C., Aarseth, S.J.), **257,** 513
3D simulations of the SS Cyg accretion disc in the quiescent phase (Lanzafame, G., Belvedere, G., Molteni, D.), **258,** 152
Properties of the Oort cloud and the origin of comets (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 37
Evolution of binaries in the field of light particles and the problem of two black holes (Mikkola, S., Valtonen, M.J.), **259,** 115
A frozen-flow approximation to the evolution of large-scale structures in the Universe (Matarrese, S., Lucchin, F., Moscardini, L., Saez, D.), **259,** 437
On the reliability of gravitational *N*-body integrations (Quinlan, G.D., Tremaine, S.), **259,** 505
In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects (Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 569
Critical phenomena in a model collisionless self-gravitating system (Ivanov, A.V.), **259,** 576
On the Quadrantid meteoroid stream complex (Wu, Z., Williams, I.P.), **259,** 617

Methods: observational
Dual beam mapping with a maximum entropy algorithm (Richer, J.S.), **254,** 165
Time-delay integration CCD read-out technique: image deformation (Gibson, B.K., Hickson, P.), **258,** 543
Observations of the microwave background on a scale of 8° – I. The observing system (Davies, R.D., Watson, R.A., Daintree, E.J., Hopkins, J., Lasenby, A.N., Sanchez-Almeida, J., Beckman, J.E., Rebolo, R.), **258,** 605
Non-thermal emission in the atmosphere above Mauna Kea (Ramsay, S.K., Mountain, C.M., Geballe, T.R.), **259,** 751

Methods: statistical
Void probability as a function of the void's shape and scale-invariant models (Elizalde, E., Gaztanaga, E.), **254,** 247
Robust estimation of interplanetary scintillation (Woan, G.), **254,** 273
The intrinsic scatter in a linear regression with errors in the variables (Koen, C.), **254,** 383
Confidence intervals for the Lutz–Kelker correction (Koen, C.), **256,** 65
Large-scale periodicity and Gaussian fluctuations (Dekel, A., Blumenthal, G.R., Primack, J.R., Stanhill, D.), **257,** 715
Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers (Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J.), **258,** 159
On the random distribution of cometary active regions (Boswell, J., Hughes, D.W.), **258,** 602
On the likelihood ratio for source identification (Sutherland, W., Saunders, W.), **259,** 413
Non-Gaussian fluctuations and the statistics of galaxy clustering (Weinberg, D.H., Cole, S.), **259,** 652

Techniques: image processing
Dual beam mapping with a maximum entropy algorithm (Richer, J.S.), **254,** 165
Maximum entropy mapping of *IRAS* data – W49A (Ward-Thompson, D., Berry, D.S., Robson, E.I.), **257,** 180
Complex, off-axis sidelobes of a radio telescope caused by feed-support legs (Hunt, A., Wright, A.), **258,** 217
Time-delay integration CCD read-out technique: image deformation (Gibson, B.K., Hickson, P.), **258,** 543
Image correction in a coded mask X-ray telescope (Willmore, A.P., Bertram, D., Watt, M.P., Skinner, G.K., Ponman, T.J., Church, M.J., Herring, J.R.H., Eyles, C.J.), **258,** 621
Deconvolution and photometry of Faint Object Camera images with point sources (Thomson, R.C., Schade, D.J., Elson, R.A.W., Mackay, C.D., Wilkins, T.N.), **259,** 104
Three-dimensional deconvolution of X-ray emission from AR Lac (Siarkowski, M.), **259,** 453
Double star CCD astrometry and photometry (Argue, A.N., Bunclark, P.S., Irwin, M.J., Lampens, P., Sinachopoulos, D., Wayman, P.A.), **259,** 563

Techniques: interferometric
Interferometer phase calibration sources – I. The region $35° \leq \delta \leq 75°$ (Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Wilkinson, P.N., Wrobel, J.M.), **254,** 655
High-resolution imaging of Betelgeuse and Mira (Wilson, R.W., Baldwin, J.E., Buscher, D.F., Warner, P.J.), **257,** 369
VLBI observations of H I absorption in the highly luminous galaxy NGC 5793 (Gardner, F.F., Whiteoak, J.B., Norris, R.P., Diamond, P.J.), **258,** 296

Techniques: miscellaneous
High-fidelity copying of large-area astronomical plates: principles and some practical results (van Haarlem, M.P., Le Poole, R.S., Katgert, P., Tritton, S.), **255,** 295

Techniques: photometric
High-fidelity copying of large-area astronomical plates: principles and some practical results (van Haarlem, M.P., Le Poole, R.S., Katgert, P., Tritton, S.), **255,** 295
Secondary *uvby* standards in the Harvard E-regions (Kilkenny, D., Laing, J.D.), **255,** 308
Cross-correlation methods for surface photometry: two-component models (Phillipps, S., Boyce, P.J.), **256,** 673
Proper motions from Schmidt plates – II. The Hyades (Reid, N.), **257,** 257

Techniques: polarimetric
A preliminary investigation of the effects of the background sky upon polarimetric measurements (Fox, G.K.), **258,** 533

Techniques: spectroscopic
Sky subtraction with fibres (Wyse, R.F.G., Gilmore, G.), **257,** 1

Telescopes
Time-delay integration CCD read-out technique: image deformation (Gibson, B.K., Hickson, P.), **258,** 543

Astronomical data bases

Astronomical data bases: miscellaneous
A compilation of active and normal galaxies observed in both infrared and X-rays (Green, P.J., Anderson, S.F., Ward, M.J.), **254,** 30
High-fidelity copying of large-area astronomical plates: principles and some practical results (van Haarlem, M.P., Le Poole, R.S., Katgert, P., Tritton, S.), **255,** 295

Catalogues
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – III. $w(\theta)$ from the full survey (Collins, C.A., Nichol, R.C., Lumsden, S.L.), **254,** 295
Interferometer phase calibration sources – I. The region $35° \leq \delta \leq 75°$ (Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Wilkinson, P.N., Wrobel, J.M.), **254,** 655
Stellar associations in M81 (Ivanov, G.R.), **257,** 119
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – IV. The Cluster Catalogue (Lumsden, S.L., Nichol, R.C., Collins, C.A., Guzzo, L.), **258,** 1
The cluster of galaxies SC2008−57 (A3667) (Sodré, L., Jr, Capelato, H.V., Steiner, J.E., Proust, D., Mazure, A.), **259,** 233
Morphological classification of galaxies by Artificial Neural Networks (Storrie-Lombardi, M.C., Lahav, O., Sodré, L., Jr, Storrie-Lombardi, L.J.), **259,** 8P

Surveys
A high-frequency survey of the galactic plane for young and distant pulsars (Clifton, T.R., Lyne, A.G., Jones, A.W., McKenna, J., Ashworth, M.), **254,** 177
The Jodrell Bank 'C' Pulsar Survey: a survey of the northern galactic plane for rapidly rotating pulsars (Biggs, J.D., Lyne, A.G.), **254,** 257

The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey (Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M.), **256,** 477
Proper motions from Schmidt plates – II. The Hyades (Reid, N.), **257,** 257
Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters (Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Johnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A.), **259,** 67

Astrometry and celestial mechanics

Astrometry

High-fidelity copying of large-area astronomical plates: principles and some practical results (van Haarlem, M.P., Le Poole, R.S., Katgert, P., Tritton, S.), **255,** 295
The APM Proper Motion Project – I. High proper motion stars (Evans, D.W.), **255,** 521
Confidence intervals for the Lutz–Kelker correction (Koen, C.), **256,** 65
A search for the optical/IR counterpart of the probable Einstein ring source 1830−211 (Djorgovski, S., Meylan, G., Klemola, A., Thompson, D.J., Weir, W.N., Swarup, G., Rao, A.P., Subrahmanyan, R., Smette, A.), **257,** 240
Proper motions from Schmidt plates – II. The Hyades (Reid, N.), **257,** 257
Positions and proper motions of pulsars (Fomalont, E.B., Goss, W.M., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Justtanont, K.), **258,** 497
Double star CCD astrometry and photometry (Argue, A.N., Bunclark, P.S., Irwin, M.J., Lampens, P., Sinachopoulos, D., Wayman, P.A.), **259,** 563

Celestial mechanics, stellar dynamics

Three-body orbital stability criteria for circular orbits (Donnison, J.R., Mikulskis, D.F.), **254,** 21
Numerical models of tidally interacting protostellar binary systems (Sigalotti, L. Di G., Klapp, J.), **254,** 111
Constructing stable spherical galaxy models (Saha, P.), **254,** 132
Binary systems: higher order gravitational radiation damping and wave emission (Junker, W., Schäfer, G.), **254,** 146
Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **254,** 466
The connection between comet P/Machholz and the Quadrantid meteor stream (Gonczi, R., Rickman, H., Froeschlé, C.), **254,** 627
Tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole (Novikov, I.D., Pethick, C.J., Polnarev, A.G.), **255,** 276
The implications of runaway OB stars for high-mass star formation (Clarke, C.J., Pringle, J.E.), **255,** 423
Self-consistent two-component models of elliptical galaxies (Ciotti, L., Pellegrini, S.), **255,** 561
Dynamical and chemical evolution of viscous, star-forming galactic discs (Hellsten, U., Sommer-Larsen, J.), **255,** 650
A note on the Little–Tremaine analysis: estimating the circular speed in the dark halo (Arnold, R.), **255,** 680
Galactic accretion and angular momentum re-orientation (Quinn, T., Binney, J.), **255,** 729
The radius dependence of velocity dispersion in spiral galaxies (Cuddeford, P., Amendt, P.), **256,** 166
Erratum: Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **256,** 368
Tumbling instability in slowly rotating galaxies (Allen, A.J., Palmer, P.L., Papaloizou, J.C.B.), **256,** 695
Simulating the formation of a cluster of galaxies (Thomas, P.A., Couchman, H.M.P.), **257,** 11
Potential–density pairs for flat galaxies (Evans, N.W., de Zeeuw, P.T.), **257,** 152
A model gravothermal oscillator (Allen, F.S., Heggie, D.C.), **257,** 245
On the cores of collisionless self-gravitating systems (Nozakura, T.), **257,** 455
Dynamical effects of primordial binaries in star clusters – I. Equal masses (Heggie, D.C., Aarseth, S.J.), **257,** 513
Potential–density pairs for flat discs (Qian, E.), **257,** 581
Heating of galactic discs with realistic vertical potentials (Jenkins, A.), **257,** 620
Rapid gas supply to a nuclear region by self-gravitational instability in a weak barred potential (Wada, K., Habe, A.), **258,** 82
Field star diffusion in globular clusters (Peng, W., Weisheit, J.C.), **258,** 476
Discrete oscillation modes and damped stationary density waves in one-dimensional collisionless systems (Louis, P.D.), **258,** 552
Kinematic properties of stellar dynamical discs and spheroids (Evans, N.W.), **258,** 587
A simple approach to the evolution of twisted accretion discs (Pringle, J.E.), **258,** 811
Properties of the Oort cloud and the origin of comets (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 37
On the stability of a gaseous sphere against non-radial perturbations (Aly, J.J., Pérez, J.), **259,** 95
Evolution of binaries in the field of light particles and the problem of two black holes (Mikkola, S., Valtonen, M.J.), **259,** 115
Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster (Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 209
Morphology of bar orbits (Athanassoula, E.), **259,** 328
The existence and shapes of dust lanes in galactic bars (Athanassoula, E.), **259,** 345
On the reliability of gravitational *N*-body integrations (Quinlan, G.D., Tremaine, S.), **259,** 505
Critical phenomena in a model collisionless self-gravitating system (Ivanov, A.V.), **259,** 576
On the Quadrantid meteoroid stream complex (Wu, Z., Williams, I.P.), **259,** 617

The Sun

Abundances

Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations (Saio, H.), **258,** 491
Sources of uncertainty in direct seismological measurements of the solar helium abundance (Kosovichev, A.G., Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Däppen, W., Dziembowski, W.A., Gough, D.O., Thompson, M.J.), **259,** 536

Atmosphere

Departure from local thermodynamic equilibrium and its effect on solar continuous absorption (John, T.L.), **256,** 69

Interior

Seismology of the solar envelope: towards the calibration of the equation of state (Vorontsov, S.V., Baturin, V.A., Pamyatnykh, A.A.), **257,** 32
The phase function for stellar acoustic oscillations – I. Theory (Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Pérez Hernández, F.), **257,** 62
Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations (Saio, H.), **258,** 491
Evolution of a magnetic flux tube in two-dimensional penetrative convection (Jennings, R.L., Brandenburg, A., Nordlund, Å., Stein, R.F.), **259,** 465
Sources of uncertainty in direct seismological measurements of the solar helium abundance (Kosovichev, A.G., Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Däppen, W., Dziembowski, W.A., Gough, D.O., Thompson, M.J.), **259,** 536

Magnetic fields

Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves (Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B.), **256,** 13
Evolution of a magnetic flux tube in two-dimensional penetrative convection (Jennings, R.L., Brandenburg, A., Nordlund, Å., Stein, R.F.), **259,** 465

Oscillations

Solar pulsational stability – I. Pulsation-mode thermodynamics (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 603
Solar pulsational stability – II. Pulsation frequencies (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 632
Solar pulsational stability – III. Acoustical excitation by turbulent convection (Balmforth, N.J.), **255,** 639

Seismology of the solar envelope: towards the calibration of the equation of state (Vorontsov, S.V., Baturin, V.A., Pamyatnykh, A.A.), **257,** 32
The phase function for stellar acoustic oscillations – I. Theory (Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Pérez Hernández, F.), **257,** 62
Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations (Saio, H.), **258,** 491
Sources of uncertainty in direct seismological measurements of the solar helium abundance (Kosovichev, A.G., Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Däppen, W., Dziembowski, W.A., Gough, D.O., Thompson, M.J.), **259,** 536

Photosphere
Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves (Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B.), **256,** 13
Departure from local thermodynamic equilibrium and its effect on solar continuous absorption (John, T.L.), **256,** 69

Radio radiation
Complex, off-axis sidelobes of a radio telescope caused by feed-support legs (Hunt, A., Wright, A.), **258,** 217

Sunspots
Evolution of a magnetic flux tube in two-dimensional penetrative convection (Jennings, R.L., Brandenburg, A., Nordlund, Å., Stein, R.F.), **259,** 465

Solar system

Comets: general
Detection of comet nuclei at large heliocentric distances (Bailey, M.E., Chambers, J.E., Hahn, G.), **254,** 581
Narrow-band IPD images of cometary CN and C_2: the effect of solar activity on coma scales (Meredith, N.P., Wallis, M.K., Rees, D.), **254,** 693
Simulation and alteration for amorphous silicates with very broad bands in infrared spectra (Koike, C., Tsuchiyama, A.), **255,** 248
An approach to trend analysis in data with special reference to cometary magnitudes (Donnison, J.R., Peers, H.W.), **256,** 647
On the random distribution of cometary active regions (Boswell, J., Hughes, D.W.), **258,** 602
Properties of the Oort cloud and the origin of comets (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 37

Comets: individual: Austin
Narrow-band IPD images of cometary CN and C_2: the effect of solar activity on coma scales (Meredith, N.P., Wallis, M.K., Rees, D.), **254,** 693
Polarization studies of comet Austin (Eaton, N., Scarrott, S.M., Gledhill, T.M.), **258,** 384

Comets: individual: Halley
Narrow-band IPD images of cometary CN and C_2: the effect of solar activity on coma scales (Meredith, N.P., Wallis, M.K., Rees, D.), **254,** 693

Comets: individual: P/Grigg–Skjellerup
The Grigg–Skjellerupid meteoroid stream (Hughes, D.W.), **257,** 25P

Comets: individual: P/Machholz
The connection between comet P/Machholz and the Quadrantid meteor stream (Gonczi, R., Rickman, H., Froeschlé, C.), **254,** 627

Interplanetary medium
Robust estimation of interplanetary scintillation (Woan, G.), **254,** 273
Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium (Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I.), **254,** 369

Meteoroids
The connection between comet P/Machholz and the Quadrantid meteor stream (Gonczi, R., Rickman, H., Froeschlé, C.), **254,** 627
The Grigg–Skjellerupid meteoroid stream (Hughes, D.W.), **257,** 25P
On the Quadrantid meteoroid stream complex (Wu, Z., Williams, I.P.), **259,** 617

Planets and satellites: individual: Saturn
Can weak localization of photons explain the opposition effect of Saturn's rings? (Mishchenko, M.I., Dlugach, J.M.), **254,** 15P

Solar system: formation
Wave action conservation, over-reflection and over-transmission of non-axisymmetric waves in differentially rotating thin discs with self-gravity (Nakagawa, Y., Sekiya, M.), **256,** 685

Solar system: general
Properties of the Oort cloud and the origin of comets (Chakrabarti, S.K.), **259,** 37

Stars

Abundances
An upper limit to the hydroxyl abundance in the circumstellar envelope of IRC + 10216 (Andersson, B-G, Wannier, P.G., Lewis, B.M.), **254,** 7
An abundance analysis of ROA 24, a likely post-AGB star in Omega Centauri (Gonzalez, G., Wallerstein, G.), **254,** 343
Elemental abundances of the field horizontal-branch stars – II (Adelman, S.J., Davis Philip, A.G.), **254,** 539
An infrared view of Wolf–Rayet WC subtypes – II. Abundances in stratified winds (Eenens, P.R.J., Williams, P.M.), **255,** 227
A nitrogen-enriched nebula around P Cygni (Johnson, D.R.H., Barlow, M.J., Drew, J.E., Brinks, E.), **255,** 261
On the giant, horizontal and asymptotic branches of Galactic globular clusters – IV. CCD photometry of NGC 1904 (Ferraro, F.R., Clementini, G., Fusi Pecci, F., Sortino, R., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 391
The production of surface carbon depletions among globular cluster giants by interior mixing (Smith, G.H., Tout, C.A.), **256,** 449
Spectroscopic investigation of cool giants and the authenticity of their reported microwave emission (Jones, K.L., Robinson, R.D., Slee, O.B., Stewart, R.T.), **256,** 535
A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53 (Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R.), **257,** 471
Infrared spectroscopy of symbiotic stars: carbon abundances and $^{12}C/^{13}C$ isotopic ratios (Schild, H., Boyle, S.J., Schmid, H.M.), **258,** 95
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361 (Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 167
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – IX. The metallic-lined stars 15 Vulpeculae and 32 Aquarii (Bolcal, Ç., Koçer, D., Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 270
IUE observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per (Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C.), **258,** 7P
Chemical evolution of Algol-type stars: mass-exchanging binary systems in cases AB and early B (Sarna, M.J.), **259,** 17
A comparison of oxygen and nitrogen abundances in young clusters and associations and in the interstellar gas (Fitzsimmons, A., Dufton, P.L., Rolleston, W.R.J.), **259,** 489

Activity
MWC 560: jets or optically thick expanding envelope? (Tomov, T., Zamanov, R., Kolev, D., Georgiev, L., Antov, A., Mikolajewski, M., Esipov, V.), **258,** 23
Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster (Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A.), **258,** 360
Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87 (Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S.), **258,** 387
The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae (Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M.), **259,** 302

Atmospheres
Model atmospheres for neutron stars (Miller, M.C.), **255,** 129
Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae (Fokin, A.B.), **256,** 26
A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53 (Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R.), **257,** 471
Irradiation of the secondary star in cataclysmic variables (Davey, S., Smith, R.C.), **257,** 476

Low-dispersion spectroscopy of blue stars from the UK Schmidt Telescope *UBVRI* survey (Holmgren, D.E., McCausland, R.J.H., Dufton, P.L., Keenan, F.P., Kilkenny, D.), **258,** 521
Redshifts of high-luminosity stars – the K effect, the Trumpler effect and mass-loss corrections (Arp, H.), **258,** 800
Titanium sulphide in the spectra of stellar atmospheres (Jonsson, J., Launila, O., Lindgren, B.), **258,** 49P
The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae (Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M.), **259,** 302
Metallic-line and Hα radial velocities of seven southern Cepheids: a comparative analysis (Wallerstein, G., Jacobsen, T.S., Cottrell, P.L., Clark, M., Albrow, M.), **259,** 474

Binaries: close
Binary systems: higher order gravitational radiation damping and wave emission (Junker, W., Schäfer, G.), **254,** 146
The role of electron scattering in the X-ray rotational light curves of Intermediate Polars (Rosen, S.R.), **254,** 493
A magnetospheric heating model for the evaporation of the companion to PSR 1957 + 20 (Eichler, D.), **254,** 11P
UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (= 4U2127 + 11) in M15 (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G.), **255,** 1
Optical studies of V404 Cyg, the X-ray transient GS2023 + 338 – II. High-resolution Hα spectroscopy in quiescence (Casares, J., Charles, P.A.), **255,** 7
Theoretical X-ray power spectra of intermediate polars (Wynn, G.A., King, A.R.), **255,** 83
Hard X-rays from the contact binary VW Cephei (Tsuru, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Sakao, T., Pye, J.P., Williams, O.R., Barstow, M.A., Takano, S.), **255,** 192
Progenitor masses of Type Ib/c supernovae (Baron, E.), **255,** 267
Radial velocities of the contact binary system RW Doradus (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Bell, S.A.), **255,** 285
Infrared observations of low-mass X-ray binaries – II. Discovery of a variable infrared counterpart to GX13 + 1 (Charles, P.A., Naylor, T.), **255,** 6P
Three-dimensional hydrodynamic simulation of an accretion flow in a close binary system (Sawada, K., Matsuda, T.), **255,** 17P
The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems (Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K.), **256,** 80
Quasi-periodic oscillations in the Z source GX 5–1 (Lewin, W.H.G., Lubin, L.M., Tan, J., van der Klis, M., van Paradijs, J., Penninx, W., Dotani, T., Mitsuda, K.), **256,** 545
The relation between the bolometric flux and the blackbody temperature at the peak of type II bursts from the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Dotani, T., Oosterbroek, T., Mitsuda, K., Magnier, E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M.), **256,** 624
Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52) (Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **256,** 631
Pulse phase-resolved X-ray spectroscopy of the transient high-mass X-ray binary V0332 + 53 (Unger, S.J., Norton, A.J., Coe, M.J., Lehto, H.J.), **256,** 725
Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1 (Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G.), **256,** 39P
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – I. Time-dependent dips in superoutburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Hassall, B.J.M., Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G.), **257,** 607
High-entropy fireballs and jets in gamma-ray burst sources (Mészáros, P., Rees, M.J.), **257,** 29P
MWC 560: jets or optically thick expanding envelope? (Tomov, T., Zamanov, R., Kolev, D., Georgiev, L., Antov, A., Mikolajewski, M., Esipov, V.), **258,** 23
The massive stars in the R136 region of 30 Doradus (Elson, R.A.W., Schade, D.J., Thomson, R.C., Mackay, C.D.), **258,** 103
3D simulations of the SS Cyg accretion disc in the quiescent phase (Lanzafame, G., Belvedere, G., Molteni, D.), **258,** 152
Discovery of a new pole-occulting AM Her star using the *ROSAT* Wide-Field Camera (Mittaz, J.P.D., Rosen, S.R., Mason, K.O., Howell, S.B.), **258,** 277
Energy structure of the accretion disc corona in X 1822−371 (Hellier, C., Mason, K.O., Williams, O.R.), **258,** 457
The final decline of novae and the hibernation hypothesis (Duerbeck, H.W.), **258,** 629
Symbiotic stars in the Magellanic Clouds (Morgan, D.H.), **258,** 639
Non-linear effects at tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole – I. Incompressible affine model (Kosovichev, A.G., Novikov, I.D.), **258,** 715
A new, EUV-bright intermediate polar discovered in the *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera all-sky survey (Mason, K.O., Watson, M.G., Ponman, T.J., Charles, P.A., Duck, S.R., Hassall, B.J.M., Howell, S.B., Ishida, M., Jones, D.H.P., Mittaz, J.P.D.), **258,** 749
A new kind of oscillation in the persistent emission of the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Rutledge, R.E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M., Stella, L.), **258,** 759
CH stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in our Galaxy (Feast, M.W., Whitelock, P.A.), **259,** 6
Chemical evolution of Algol-type stars: mass-exchanging binary systems in cases AB and early B (Sarna, M.J.), **259,** 17
The continuing search for the optical counterpart of the enigmatic X-ray pulsar 1E2259 + 586 (Coe, M.J., Jones, L.R.), **259,** 191
The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae (Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M.), **259,** 302
The 14.8-h orbital period of GX339–4 (Callanan, P.J., Charles, P.A., Honey, W.B., Thorstensen, J.R.), **259,** 395
Double star CCD astrometry and photometry (Argue, A.N., Bunclark, P.S., Irwin, M.J., Lampens, P., Sinachopoulos, D., Wayman, P.A.), **259,** 563
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – II. The 1988 January normal outburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Naylor, T., Hassall, B.J.M., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G., Bailey, J.), **259,** 593
The pulsations of AE Aqr: spin or beat? (Marsh, T.R.), **259,** 695

Binaries: eclipsing
Photometric monitoring of O-type stars (Balona, L.A.), **254,** 404
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – I. The eclipsing binaries HV 2208 and HV 12634 (West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **254,** 419
The spotted contact binary SS Arietis – spectroscopy and infrared photometry (Rainger, P.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **254,** 568
ROSAT sky survey observations of the eclipsing binary V471 Tauri (Barstow, M.A., Schmitt, J.H.M.M., Clemens, J.C., Pye, J.P., Denby, M., Harris, A.W., Pankiewicz, G.S.), **255,** 369
Four-colour photometry of HD 92024, the β Cephei and eclipsing variable in the cluster NGC 3293 (Jerzykiewicz, M., Sterken, C.), **257,** 303
The hot subdwarf in the eclipsing binary HD 185510 (Jeffery, C.S., Simon, T., Lloyd Evans, T.), **258,** 64
An observational study of the eclipsing nova-like variable BH Lyncis (≡ PG 0818 + 513) (Dhillon, V.S., Jones, D.H.P., Marsh, T.R., Smith, R.C.), **258,** 225
EC 19314−5915: a bright, eclipsing cataclysmic variable from the Edinburgh–Cape Blue Object Survey (Buckley, D.A.H., O'Donoghue, D., Kilkenny, D., Stobie, R.S., Remillard, R.A.), **258,** 285
Intrinsic chromospheric emission from ζ Aurigae binaries (Eaton, J.A.), **258,** 473
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – II. The eclipsing binary HV 2274 (Watson, R.D., West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **258,** 527
δ Cap – the secondary revealed (Wonnacott, D., Kellett, B.J., Matthews, L., Clayton, C.A., Bromage, G.E., Lloyd, C., Sumner, T.J., Sidher, S.D.), **259,** 251
A second-order approximation to equatorial null geodesics in the Kerr metric – application to light deflection in eclipsing compact binaries (Goicoechea, L.J., Mediavilla, E., Buitrago, J., Atrio, F.), **259,** 281
Three-dimensional deconvolution of X-ray emission from AR Lac (Siarkowski, M.), **259,** 453

Binaries: general
Three-body orbital stability criteria for circular orbits (Donnison, J.R., Mikulskis, D.F.), **254,** 21
Numerical models of tidally interacting protostellar binary systems (Sigalotti, L. Di G., Klapp, J.), **254,** 111
Optical flares on the RS CVn binary II Peg (Mathioudakis, M., Doyle, J.G., Avgoloupis, S., Mavridis, L.N., Seiradakis, J.H.), **255,** 48
On radial oscillations in viscous accretion discs surrounding neutron stars (Chen, X., Taam, R.E.), **255,** 51

Dynamical effects of primordial binaries in star clusters – I. Equal masses (Heggie, D.C., Aarseth, S.J.), **257,** 513
Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87 (Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S.), **258,** 387
Evolution of binaries in the field of light particles and the problem of two black holes (Mikkola, S., Valtonen, M.J.), **259,** 115
Binary stars in Praesepe (Kroupa, P., Tout, C.A.), **259,** 223

Binaries: spectroscopic
Time-resolved spectroscopy of the dwarf nova TY PsA at quiescence (O'Donoghue, D., Soltynski, M.G.), **254,** 9
The triple system DM Persei revisited (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Khalesseh, B.), **254,** 82
An astronomer's dozen: spectroscopy of six double-lined binaries and constraints on detection limits (Stockton, R.A., Fekel, F.C.), **256,** 575
Irradiation of the secondary star in cataclysmic variables (Davey, S., Smith, R.C.), **257,** 476
The radial velocity and binarity of X Persei (Stickland, D.J.), **257,** 21P
An observational study of the eclipsing nova-like variable BH Lyncis (≡ PG 0818 + 513) (Dhillon, V.S., Jones, D.H.P., Marsh, T.R., Smith, R.C.), **258,** 225
A long-term spectroscopic study of the Be/X-ray binary X Per (4U 0352 + 30) (Reynolds, A.P., Hilditch, R.W., Bell, S.A., Pollacco, D.L., Edwin, R.P.), **258,** 439
Spectroscopic study of the strontium Am binaries HD 434 and 41 Sex A (Sreedhar Rao, S., Abhyankar, K.D.), **258,** 819

Binaries: symbiotic
On the nova-like eruptions of symbiotic binaries (Mikolajewska, J., Kenyon, S.J.), **256,** 177
Discovery of an extensive optical nebula around the symbiotic nova V1016 Cygni (Bang, M.K., Bode, M.F., Ivison, R.J., Meaburn, J.), **256,** 59P
A multi-frequency study of symbiotic stars – II. Submillimetre/millimetre observations (Ivison, R.J., Hughes, D.H., Bode, M.F.), **257,** 47
Infrared spectroscopy of symbiotic stars: carbon abundances and $^{12}C/^{13}C$ isotopic ratios (Schild, H., Boyle, S.J., Schmid, H.M.), **258,** 95
Symbiotic stars in the Magellanic Clouds (Morgan, D.H.), **258,** 639
A near-infrared survey of old novae – I. The discovery of a candidate recurrent nova (Harrison, T.E.), **259,** 17P

Binaries: visual
Double star CCD astrometry and photometry (Argue, A.N., Bunclark, P.S., Irwin, M.J., Lampens, P., Sinachopoulos, D., Wayman, P.A.), **259,** 563

Carbon
The treatment of highly non-adiabatic, non-radial pulsations by application of the Riccati method to the example of hydrogen-deficient carbon stars (Glatzel, W., Gautschy, A.), **256,** 209
The discovery of photometric variations in the prototype WC11 star CPD−56°8032 (Pollacco, D.L., Kilkenny, D., Marang, F., van Wyk, F., Roberts, G.), **256,** 669
CH stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in our Galaxy (Feast, M.W., Whitelock, P.A.), **259,** 6

Chemically peculiar
β Pictoris and the λ Bootis stars: testing the accretion hypothesis (King, J.R., Patten, B.M.), **256,** 571
CN and CH inhomogeneities among lower giant branch stars in M71 (Penny, A.J., Smith, G.H., Churchill, C.W.), **257,** 89
Spectroscopic study of the strontium Am binaries HD 434 and 41 Sex A (Sreedhar Rao, S., Abhyankar, K.D.), **258,** 819

Chromospheres
Optical flares on the RS CVn binary II Peg (Mathioudakis, M., Doyle, J.G., Avgoloupis, S., Mavridis, L.N., Seiradakis, J.H.), **255,** 48
The outer atmospheres of the 'hybrid' bright giants: the chromospheres of α TrA (K4 II), ι Aur (K3 II), γ Aql (K3 II) and θ Her (K1 II) (Harper, G.M.), **256,** 37
Intrinsic chromospheric emission from ζ Aurigae binaries (Eaton, J.A.), **258,** 473

Circumstellar matter
An upper limit to the hydroxyl abundance in the circumstellar envelope of IRC + 10216 (Andersson, B-G, Wannier, P.G., Lewis, B.M.), **254,** 7
Echelle observations of the giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6543 – II. Kinematics (Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S.), **254,** 477
A nitrogen-enriched nebula around P Cygni (Johnson, D.R.H., Barlow, M.J., Drew, J.E., Brinks, E.), **255,** 261
Near-infrared observations of Nova Herculis 1991 (Chandrasekhar, T., Ashok, N.M., Ragland, S.), **255,** 412
The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction (D'Ercole, A.), **255,** 572
Models for the remnants of recurrent novae – III. Comparison with the X-ray observations of RS Ophiuchi (1985) (O'Brien, T.J., Bode, M.F., Kahn, F.D.), **255,** 683
Silicate dust in a Vega-excess system (Skinner, C.J., Barlow, M.J., Justtanont, K.), **255,** 31P
β Pictoris and the λ Bootis stars: testing the accretion hypothesis (King, J.R., Patten, B.M.), **256,** 571
Discovery of an extensive optical nebula around the symbiotic nova V1016 Cygni (Bang, M.K., Bode, M.F., Ivison, R.J., Meaburn, J.), **256,** 59P
A multi-frequency study of symbiotic stars – II. Submillimetre/millimetre observations (Ivison, R.J., Hughes, D.H., Bode, M.F.), **257,** 47
Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers (Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J.), **258,** 159
Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster (Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A.), **258,** 360
Condensation of dust around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 125 (Williams, P.M., van der Hucht, K.A., Bouchet, P., Spoelstra, T.A.Th., Eenens, P.R.J., Geballe, T.R., Kidger, M.R., Churchwell, E.), **258,** 461
IUE observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per (Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C.), **258,** 7P
Spectroscopy of the R Coronae Borealis star V854 Cen through a decline onset (Lawson, W.A.), **258,** 33P
Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales (Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P.), **258,** 41P
An unambiguous observation of the radial expansion of the faint giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6826 (Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R.), **259,** 629

Coronae
Non-thermal radio emission from post-main-sequence stars (Beasley, A.J., Stewart, R.T., Carter, B.D.), **254,** 1
Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster (Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A.), **258,** 360
Three-dimensional deconvolution of X-ray emission from AR Lac (Siarkowski, M.), **259,** 453

Distances
Reddening-distances for late-type stars from broad-band BVI_c CCD imaging (Pollacco, D.L., Ramsay, G.), **254,** 228
Halo blue horizontal branch stars: spectroscopy in two fields (Arnold, R., Gilmore, G.), **257,** 225
The distance to M13 via a subdwarf fit in the optical–infrared colour–magnitude plane (Buckley, D.R.V., Longmore, A.J.), **257,** 731
EC 19314−5915: a bright, eclipsing cataclysmic variable from the Edinburgh–Cape Blue Object Survey (Buckley, D.A.H., O'Donoghue, D., Kilkenny, D., Stobie, R.S., Remillard, R.A.), **258,** 285
Strömgren and Hβ photometry of OB associations and open clusters – I. Ara OB1 (Kaltcheva, N.T., Georgiev, L.N.), **259,** 166
Distances for Galactic planetary nebulae – II. A southern hemisphere survey (Kingsburgh, R.L., English, J.), **259,** 635

Early-type
Photometric monitoring of O-type stars (Balona, L.A.), **254,** 404
The implications of runaway OB stars for high-mass star formation (Clarke, C.J., Pringle, J.E.), **255,** 423
On the origin of the H I line emission associated with massive young stellar objects (Bunn, J.C., Drew, J.E.), **255,** 449
Stellar associations in M81 (Ivanov, G.R.), **257,** 119

Low-dispersion spectroscopy of blue stars from the UK Schmidt Telescope *UBVRI* survey (Holmgren, D.E., McCausland, R.J.H., Dufton, P.L., Keenan, F.P., Kilkenny, D.), **258,** 521
Redshifts of high-luminosity stars – the K effect, the Trumpler effect and mass-loss corrections (Arp, H.), **258,** 800
Strömgren and Hβ photometry of OB associations and open clusters – I. Ara OB1 (Kaltcheva, N.T., Georgiev, L.N.), **259,** 166
A comparison of oxygen and nitrogen abundances in young clusters and associations and in the interstellar gas (Fitzsimmons, A., Dufton, P.L., Rolleston, W.R.J.), **259,** 489

Emission-line, Be
New near-infrared CCD spectra of two infrared-excess B[e] stars (Jaschek, M., Jaschek, C., Andrillat, Y., Houziaux, L.), **254,** 413

Evolution
Progenitor masses of Type Ib/c supernovae (Baron, E.), **255,** 267
Heavy element opacities and the pulsations of β Cepheid stars (Kiriakidis, M., El Eid, M.F., Glatzel, W.), **255,** 1P
On the nova-like eruptions of symbiotic binaries (Mikołajewska, J., Kenyon, S.J.), **256,** 177
The production of surface carbon depletions among globular cluster giants by interior mixing (Smith, G.H., Tout, C.A.), **256,** 449
Globular cluster isochrones in the infrared (Bell, R.A.), **257,** 423
Angular momentum loss by a stellar wind and rotational velocities of white dwarfs (Villata, M.), **257,** 450
The hot subdwarf in the eclipsing binary HD 185510 (Jeffery, C.S., Simon, T., Lloyd Evans, T.), **258,** 64
2-μm CO overtone absorption in young stellar objects (Casali, M.M., Matthews, H.E.), **258,** 399
Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations (Saio, H.), **258,** 491
Chemical evolution of Algol-type stars: mass-exchanging binary systems in cases AB and early B (Sarna, M.J.), **259,** 17

Flare
Optical flares on the RS CVn binary II Peg (Mathioudakis, M., Doyle, J.G., Avgoloupis, S., Mavridis, L.N., Seiradakis, J.H.), **255,** 48

Formation
Numerical models of tidally interacting protostellar binary systems (Sigalotti, L. Di G., Klapp, J.), **254,** 111
Search and detection of 5_1–6_0A$^+$-methanol masers towards southern Galactic star-forming regions (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Nicolson, G.D.), **254,** 1P
Coherent waves of star formation in a galactic disc (Korchagin, V.I., Ryabtsev, A.D.), **255,** 19
The implications of runaway OB stars for high-mass star formation (Clarke, C.J., Pringle, J.E.), **255,** 423
Direct diagnosis of infall in collapsing protostars – I. The theoretical identification of molecular species with broad velocity distributions (Rawlings, J.M.C., Hartquist, T.W., Menten, K.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 471
The age of the galactic disc (Pitts, E., Tayler, R.J.), **255,** 557
Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies (Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **255,** 581
Dynamical and chemical evolution of viscous, star-forming galactic discs (Hellsten, U., Sommer-Larsen, J.), **255,** 650
Computer simulations of the formation of massive protostars (Pongracic, H., Chapman, S.J., Davies, J.R., Disney, M.J., Nelson, A.H., Whitworth, A.P.), **256,** 291
Towards understanding the stellar initial mass function (Larson, R.B.), **256,** 641
Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region (Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B.), **257,** 110
Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus (Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I.), **257,** 391
Star formation in dark globules in the Gum Nebula (Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P.W., Rolph, C.D., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **257,** 485
Radio emission from *IRAS*-selected quasars (Cram, L.E., North, A., Savage, A.), **257,** 602
2-μm CO overtone absorption in young stellar objects (Casali, M.M., Matthews, H.E.), **258,** 399
Infrared imaging of *IRAS* sources near the Galactic Centre (Moneti, A., Glass, I., Moorwood, A.), **258,** 705
Sensitive imaging polarimetry of the faint infrared reflection nebula in B5 IRS1 (Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **259,** 381

Fundamental parameters
The triple system DM Persei revisited (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Khalesseh, B.), **254,** 82
Deep luminosity functions of globular clusters – IV. NGC 6171 (Ferraro, F.R., Piotto, G.), **255,** 71
Radial velocities of the contact binary system RW Doradus (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Bell, S.A.), **255,** 285
Secondary *uvby* standards in the Harvard E-regions (Kilkenny, D., Laing, J.D.), **255,** 308
UBV(RI)$_c$ observations for 13 bright Cepheids (Shobbrook, R.R.), **255,** 486
The APM Proper Motion Project – I. High proper motion stars (Evans, D.W.), **255,** 521
Confidence intervals for the Lutz–Kelker correction (Koen, C.), **256,** 65
Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52) (Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **256,** 631
The distance to M13 via a subdwarf fit in the optical–infrared colour–magnitude plane (Buckley, D.R.V., Longmore, A.J.), **257,** 731
Analysis of high-latitude blue stars – VI (Kilkenny, D., Busse, J.), **258,** 57
Infrared spectroscopy of symbiotic stars: carbon abundances and $^{12}C/^{13}C$ isotopic ratios (Schild, H., Boyle, S.J., Schmid, H.M.), **258,** 95
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – IX. The metallic-lined stars 15 Vulpeculae and 32 Aquarii (Bolcal, Ç., Koçer, D., Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 270
Strömgren and Hβ photometry of OB associations and open clusters – I. Ara OB1 (Kaltcheva, N.T., Georgiev, L.N.), **259,** 166
The central star of S 216 (Tweedy, R.W., Napiwotzki, R.), **259,** 315
Metallic-line and Hα radial velocities of seven southern Cepheids: a comparative analysis (Wallerstein, G., Jacobsen, T.S., Cottrell, P.L., Clark, M., Albrow, M.), **259,** 474

Giant
Non-thermal radio emission from post-main-sequence stars (Beasley, A.J., Stewart, R.T., Carter, B.D.), **254,** 1
The radial-velocity variability of Gamma Crucis (Murdoch, K., Clark, M., Hearnshaw, J.B.), **254,** 27
The outer atmospheres of the 'hybrid' bright giants: the chromospheres of α TrA (K4 II), ι Aur (K3 II), γ Aql (K3 II) and θ Her (K1 II) (Harper, G.M.), **256,** 37
The production of surface carbon depletions among globular cluster giants by interior mixing (Smith, G.H., Tout, C.A.), **256,** 449
Spectroscopic investigation of cool giants and the authenticity of their reported microwave emission (Jones, K.L., Robinson, R.D., Slee, O.B., Stewart, R.T.), **256,** 535
CN and CH inhomogeneities among lower giant branch stars in M71 (Penny, A.J., Smith, G.H., Churchill, C.W.), **257,** 89
High-resolution imaging of Betelgeuse and Mira (Wilson, R.W., Baldwin, J.E., Buscher, D.F., Warner, P.J.), **257,** 369

Hertzsprung–Russell (HR) diagram
Deep luminosity functions of globular clusters – IV. NGC 6171 (Ferraro, F.R., Piotto, G.), **255,** 71
The Galactic globular cluster NGC 5897 and its population of blue stragglers (Ferraro, F.R., Fusi Pecci, F., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 376
On the giant, horizontal and asymptotic branches of Galactic globular clusters – IV. CCD photometry of NGC 1904 (Ferraro, F.R., Clementini, G., Fusi Pecci, F., Sortino, R., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 391
Globular cluster isochrones in the infrared (Bell, R.A.), **257,** 423
The distance to M13 via a subdwarf fit in the optical–infrared colour–magnitude plane (Buckley, D.R.V., Longmore, A.J.), **257,** 731
Binary stars in Praesepe (Kroupa, P., Tout, C.A.), **259,** 223

Horizontal branch
Elemental abundances of the field horizontal branch stars – II (Adelman, S.J., Davis Philip, A.G.), **254,** 539
The Galactic globular cluster NGC 5897 and its population of blue stragglers (Ferraro, F.R., Fusi Pecci, F., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 376

On the giant, horizontal and asymptotic branches of Galactic globular clusters – IV. CCD photometry of NGC 1904 (Ferraro, F.R., Clementini, G., Fusi Pecci, F., Sortino, R., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 391
Halo blue horizontal branch stars: spectroscopy in two fields (Arnold, R., Gilmore, G.), **257,** 225

Imaging
High-resolution imaging of Betelgeuse and Mira (Wilson, R.W., Baldwin, J.E., Buscher, D.F., Warner, P.J.), **257,** 369
Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87 (Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S.), **258,** 387

Individual: AE Aqr
The pulsations of AE Aqr: spin or beat? (Marsh, T.R.), **259,** 695

Individual: FO Aqr
A *Ginga* observation of FO Aqr: discless accretion and multiple emission components (Norton, A.J., Watson, M.G., King, A.R., Lehto, H.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M.), **254,** 705

Individual: R Aqr
On the nova-like eruptions of symbiotic binaries (Mikołajewska, J., Kenyon, S.J.), **256,** 177

Individual: 32 Aqr
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – IX. The metallic-lined stars 15 Vulpeculae and 32 Aquarii (Bolcal, Ç., Koçer, D., Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 270

Individual: SS Arietis
The spotted contact binary SS Arietis – spectroscopy and infrared photometry (Rainger, P.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **254,** 568

Individual: π^1 Boo
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361 (Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 167

Individual: YZ Cnc
Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr (Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A.), **255,** 237

Individual: BG CMi
BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed? (Norton, A.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G.), **258,** 697

Individual: δ Cap
δ Cap – the secondary revealed (Wonnacott, D., Kellett, B.J., Matthews, L., Clayton, C.A., Bromage, G.E., Lloyd, C., Sumner, T.J., Sidher, S.D.), **259,** 251

Individual: V834 Cen
The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems (Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K.), **256,** 80
Detection of photospheric Zeeman features and cyclotron emission lines in V834 Cen in a low state (Ferrario, L., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Tuohy, I.R.), **256,** 252

Individual: V854 Cen
Predicting mass-loss events in R Coronae Borealis stars: declines of V854 Cen (Lawson, W.A., Cottrell, P.L., Gilmore, A.C., Kilmartin, P.M.), **256,** 339
Spectroscopy of the R Coronae Borealis star V854 Cen through a decline onset (Lawson, W.A.), **258,** 33P

Individual: VW Cep
Hard X-rays from the contact binary VW Cephei (Tsuru, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Sakao, T., Pye, J.P., Williams, O.R., Barstow, M.A., Takano, S.), **255,** 192

Individual: Z Cha
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – I. Time-dependent dips in superoutburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Hassall, B.J.M., Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G.), **257,** 607
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – II. The 1988 January normal outburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Naylor, T., Hassall, B.J.M., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G., Bailey, J.), **259,** 593

Individual: AR Cir
A near-infrared survey of old novae – I. The discovery of a candidate recurrent nova (Harrison, T.E.), **259,** 17P

Individual: γ Cru
The radial-velocity variability of Gamma Crucis (Murdoch, K., Clark, M., Hearnshaw, J.B.), **254,** 27

Individual: α Cyg
Exciting Alpha Cygni (Gautschy, A.), **259,** 82

Individual: P Cyg
A nitrogen-enriched nebula around P Cygni (Johnson, D.R.H., Barlow, M.J., Drew, J.E., Brinks, E.), **255,** 261

Individual: SS Cyg
The *EXOSAT* observations of SS Cygni (Jones, M.H., Watson, M.G.), **257,** 633
3D simulations of the SS Cyg accretion disc in the quiescent phase (Lanzafame, G., Belvedere, G., Molteni, D.), **258,** 152
An observational case against nova hibernation (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Mukai, K., Evans, A.), **258,** 449

Individual: V404 Cyg
Optical studies of V404 Cyg, the X-ray transient GS2023 + 338 – II. High-resolution Hα spectroscopy in quiescence (Casares, J., Charles, P.A.), **255,** 7

Individual: V1016 Cyg
Discovery of an extensive optical nebula around the symbiotic nova V1016 Cygni (Bang, M.K., Bode, M.F., Ivison, R.J., Meaburn, J.), **256,** 59P

Individual: Cyg X-1
Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1 (Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G.), **256,** 39P

Individual: RW Dor
Radial velocities of the contact binary system RW Doradus (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Bell, S.A.), **255,** 285

Individual: EF Eri
The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems (Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K.), **256,** 80

Individual: IR Gem
Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr (Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A.), **255,** 237

Individual: υ Her
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361 (Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 167

Individual: Nova Herculis 1991
Near-infrared observations of Nova Herculis 1991 (Chandrasekhar, T., Ashok, N.M., Ragland, S.), **255,** 412

Individual: V795 Her
Variability in the UV resonance lines of the cataclysmic variable V795 Herculis (PG 1711 + 336) (Prinja, R.K., Drew, J.E., Rosen, S.R.), **256,** 219

Individual: AR Lac
Three-dimensional deconvolution of X-ray emission from AR Lac (Siarkowski, M.), **259,** 453

Individual: HK Lac
The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae (Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M.), **259,** 302

Individual: ST LMi
Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole (Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **259,** 583

Individual: BH Lyn
An observational study of the eclipsing nova-like variable BH Lyncis (≡ PG 0818 + 513) (Dhillon, V.S., Jones, D.H.P., Marsh, T.R., Smith, R.C.), **258,** 225

Individual: Y Lyn
Periodicities of the light curve of the semiregular variable star Y Lyncis (Szatmáry, K., Vinkó, J.), **256,** 321

Individual: RR Lyrae
Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae (Fokin, A.B.), **256,** 26

Individual: QV Nor
Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52) (Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **256,** 631

Individual: RS Oph
Models for the remnants of recurrent novae – III. Comparison with the X-ray observations of RS Ophiuchi (1985) (O'Brien, T.J., Bode, M.F., Kahn, F.D.), **255,** 683

Individual: α Ori
Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium (Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I.), **254,** 369

Individual: II Peg
Optical flares on the RS CVn binary II Peg (Mathioudakis, M., Doyle, J.G., Avgoloupis, S., Mavridis, L.N., Seiradakis, J.H.), **255,** 48

Individual: DM Persei
The triple system DM Persei revisited (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Khalesseh, B.), **254,** 82

Individual: GK Per
Ginga observations of the old nova GK Persei in quiescence and outburst (Ishida, M., Sakao, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Watson, M.G., Norton, A.J., Kawada, M., Koyama, K.), **254,** 647
IUE observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per (Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C.), **258,** 7P

Individual: X Per
The radial velocity and binarity of X Persei (Stickland, D.J.), **257,** 21P
A long-term spectroscopic study of the Be/X-ray binary X Per (4U 0352 + 30) (Reynolds, A.P., Hilditch, R.W., Bell, S.A., Pollacco, D.L., Edwin, R.P.), **258,** 439

Individual: β Pic
β Pictoris and the λ Bootis stars: testing the accretion hypothesis (King, J.R., Patten, B.M.), **256,** 571

Individual: RR Pic
IUE observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per (Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C.), **258,** 7P

Individual: TY PsA
Time-resolved spectroscopy of the dwarf nova TY PsA at quiescence (O'Donoghue, D., Soltynski, M.G.), **254,** 9

Individual: WY Sge
An observational case against nova hibernation (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Mukai, K., Evans, A.), **258,** 449

Individual: V3885 Sgr
Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr (Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A.), **255,** 237

Individual: V723 Sco
A near-infrared survey of old novae – I. The discovery of a candidate recurrent nova (Harrison, T.E.), **259,** 17P

Individual: 41 Sex A
Spectroscopic study of the strontium Am binaries HD 434 and 41 Sex A (Sreedhar Rao, S., Abhyankar, K.D.), **258,** 819

Individual: V471 Tau
ROSAT sky survey observations of the eclipsing binary V471 Tauri (Barstow, M.A., Schmitt, J.H.M.M., Clemens, J.C., Pye, J.P., Denby, M., Harris, A.W., Pankiewicz, G.S.), **255,** 369

Individual: AI Velorum
Discovery of additional pulsation modes in AI Velorum (Walraven, Th., Walraven, J., Balona, L.A.), **254,** 59

Individual: 15 Vul
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – IX. The metallic-lined stars 15 Vulpeculae and 32 Aquarii (Bolcal, Ç., Koçer, D., Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 270

Individual: CK Vul
An observational case against nova hibernation (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Mukai, K., Evans, A.), **258,** 449

Individual: AC211
UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (= 4U2127 + 11) in M15 (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G.), **255,** 1

Individual: Betelgeuse
High-resolution imaging of Betelgeuse and Mira (Wilson, R.W., Baldwin, J.E., Buscher, D.F., Warner, P.J.), **257,** 369

Individual: BPM 31594
The pulsating DAV white dwarf BPM 31594 (VY Hor): evidence for non-linear mode coupling by direct resonance (O'Donoghue, D., Warner, B., Cropper, M.), **258,** 415

Individual: CPD−56°8032
The discovery of photometric variations in the prototype WC11 star CPD−56°8032 (Pollacco, D.L., Kilkenny, D., Marang, F., van Wyk, F., Roberts, G.), **256,** 669

Individual: EC 19314−5915
EC 19314−5915: a bright, eclipsing cataclysmic variable from the Edinburgh–Cape Blue Object Survey (Buckley, D.A.H., O'Donoghue, D., Kilkenny, D., Stobie, R.S., Remillard, R.A.), **258,** 285

Individual: GX339–4
The 14.8-h orbital period of GX339–4 (Callanan, P.J., Charles, P.A., Honey, W.B., Thorstensen, J.R.), **259,** 395

Individual: HD 434
Spectroscopic study of the strontium Am binaries HD 434 and 41 Sex A (Sreedhar Rao, S., Abhyankar, K.D.), **258,** 819

Individual: HD 26337
Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87 (Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S.), **258,** 387

Individual: HD 45677
New near-infrared CCD spectra of two infrared-excess B[e] stars (Jaschek, M., Jaschek, C., Andrillat, Y., Houziaux, L.), **254,** 413

Individual: HD 50138
New near-infrared CCD spectra of two infrared-excess B[e] stars (Jaschek, M., Jaschek, C., Andrillat, Y., Houziaux, L.), **254,** 413

Individual: HD 92024
Four-colour photometry of HD 92024, the β Cephei and eclipsing variable in the cluster NGC 3293 (Jerzykiewicz, M., Sterken, C.), **257,** 303

Individual: HD 185510
The hot subdwarf in the eclipsing binary HD 185510 (Jeffery, C.S., Simon, T., Lloyd Evans, T.), **258,** 64

Individual: HR 3831
A refinement of the rotation period of the roAp star HR 3831 and the discovery of a significant phase lag between the times of pulsation and magnetic extrema and the time of mean-light extremum (Kurtz, D.W., Kanaan, A., Martinez, P., Tripe, P.), **255,** 289
Axisymmetric spherical harmonic decomposition of the pulsation modes in rapidly oscillating Ap stars (Kurtz, D.W.), **259,** 701

Individual: HR 7038
An astronomer's dozen: spectroscopy of six double-lined binaries and constraints on detection limits (Stockton, R.A., Fekel, F.C.), **256,** 575

Individual: HR 7361
Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361 (Adelman, S.J.), **258,** 167

Individual: HV 2208
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – I. The eclipsing binaries HV 2208 and HV 12634 (West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **254,** 419

Individual: HV 2274
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – II. The eclipsing binary HV 2274 (Watson, R.D., West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **258,** 527

Individual: HV 12634
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – I. The eclipsing binaries HV 2208 and HV 12634 (West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **254,** 419

Individual: IRC + 10216
An upper limit to the hydroxyl abundance in the circumstellar envelope of IRC + 10216 (Andersson, B-G, Wannier, P.G., Lewis, B.M.), **254,** 7

Individual: LS V + 46 21
The central star of S 216 (Tweedy, R.W., Napiwotzki, R.), **259,** 315

Individual: Mira
High-resolution imaging of Betelgeuse and Mira (Wilson, R.W., Baldwin, J.E., Buscher, D.F., Warner, P.J.), **257,** 369

Individual: MWC 560
MWC 560: jets or optically thick expanding envelope? (Tomov, T., Zamanov, R., Kolev, D., Georgiev, L., Antov, A., Mikolajewski, M., Esipov, V.), **258,** 23

Individual: Rapid Burster
The relation between the bolometric flux and the blackbody temperature at the peak of type II bursts from the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Dotani, T., Oosterbroek, T., Mitsuda, K., Magnier, E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M.), **256,** 624
A new kind of oscillation in the persistent emission of the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Rutledge, R.E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M., Stella, L.), **258,** 759

Individual: RE0751 + 14
A new, EUV-bright intermediate polar discovered in the *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera all-sky survey (Mason, K.O., Watson, M.G., Ponman, T.J., Charles, P.A., Duck, S.R., Hassall, B.J.M., Howell, S.B., Ishida, M., Jones, D.H.P., Mittaz, J.P.D.), **258,** 749

Individual: RE1149 + 28
Discovery of a new pole-occulting AM Her star using the *ROSAT* Wide-Field Camera (Mittaz, J.P.D., Rosen, S.R., Mason, K.O., Howell, S.B.), **258,** 277

Individual: ROA 24
An abundance analysis of ROA 24, a likely post-AGB star in Omega Centauri (Gonzalez, G., Wallerstein, G.), **254,** 343

Individual: SAO 179815
Silicate dust in a Vega-excess system (Skinner, C.J., Barlow, M.J., Justtanont, K.), **255,** 31P

Individual: WR 125
Condensation of dust around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 125 (Williams, P.M., van der Hucht, K.A., Bouchet, P., Spoelstra, T.A.Th., Eenens, P.R.J., Geballe, T.R., Kidger, M.R., Churchwell, E.), **258,** 461

Individual: X1636−53
A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53 (Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R.), **257,** 471

Individual: X1822−371
Energy structure of the accretion disc corona in X1822−371 (Hellier, C., Mason, K.O., Williams, O.R.), **258,** 457

Interiors
The perturbations of a fully general relativistic and rapidly rotating neutron star – I. Equations of motion for the solid crust (Priou, D.), **254,** 435
On the stability of tension stars (Brady, P.R.), **255,** 379
The treatment of highly non-adiabatic, non-radial pulsations by application of the Riccati method to the example of hydrogen-deficient carbon stars (Glatzel, W., Gautschy, A.), **256,** 209
The production of surface carbon depletions among globular cluster giants by interior mixing (Smith, G.H., Tout, C.A.), **256,** 449
The phase function for stellar acoustic oscillations – I. Theory (Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Pérez Hernández, F.), **257,** 62
Rotation of the neutron-drip superfluid in pulsars: the Kelvin phonon contribution to dissipation (Jones, P.B.), **257,** 501
The effect of turbulent viscous dissipation on overshooting in stellar convective cores (Umezu, M.), **258,** 107
Chemical evolution of Algol-type stars: mass-exchanging binary systems in cases AB and early B (Sarna, M.J.), **259,** 17
On the stability of a gaseous sphere against non-radial perturbations (Aly, J.J., Pérez, J.), **259,** 95

Kinematics
The radial-velocity variability of Gamma Crucis (Murdoch, K., Clark, M., Hearnshaw, J.B.), **254,** 27
Radial velocities of the contact binary system RW Doradus (Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Bell, S.A.), **255,** 285
The implications of runaway OB stars for high-mass star formation (Clarke, C.J., Pringle, J.E.), **255,** 423
The APM Proper Motion Project – I. High proper motion stars (Evans, D.W.), **255,** 521

Luminosity function, mass function
A study of the Chamaeleon I dark cloud and T-association – V. Luminosity function for members (Prusti, T., Whittet, D.C.B., Wesselius, P.R.), **254,** 361
Towards understanding the stellar initial mass function (Larson, R.B.), **256,** 641
Proper motions from Schmidt plates – II. The Hyades (Reid, N.), **257,** 257
Binary stars in Praesepe (Kroupa, P., Tout, C.A.), **259,** 223

Magnetic fields
The role of electron scattering in the X-ray rotational light curves of Intermediate Polars (Rosen, S.R.), **254,** 493
A *Ginga* observation of FO Aqr: discless accretion and multiple emission components (Norton, A.J., Watson, M.G., King, A.R., Lehto, H.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M.), **254,** 705
A magnetospheric heating model for the evaporation of the companion to PSR 1957 + 20 (Eichler, D.), **254,** 11P
General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps (Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I.), **255,** 61
Theoretical X-ray power spectra of intermediate polars (Wynn, G.A., King, A.R.), **255,** 83
Model atmospheres for neutron stars (Miller, M.C.), **255,** 129
A refinement of the rotation period of the roAp star HR 3831 and the discovery of a significant phase lag between the times of pulsation and magnetic extrema and the time of mean-light extremum (Kurtz, D.W., Kanaan, A., Martinez, P., Tripe, P.), **255,** 289
Detection of photospheric Zeeman features and cyclotron emission lines in V834 Cen in a low state (Ferrario, L., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Tuohy, I.R.), **256,** 252
Crustal magnetic field decay and neutron star cooling (Urpin, V.A., Muslimov, A.G.), **256,** 261
Three-dimensional structured shocks in AM Herculis-type systems – II. Cyclotron emission from ridge-shaped emission regions (Wu, K., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **256,** 329
Very high-energy gamma-ray generation in radio pulsars (Bogovalov, S.V., Kotov, Yu.D.), **257,** 537
Magnetic fields and differential rotation in stars (Moss, D.), **257,** 593
Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster (Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A.), **258,** 360
BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed? (Norton, A.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G.), **258,** 697
Dwarf nova outbursts – the ultraviolet delay and the effect of a weak magnetized white dwarf (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 23P

Mass-loss
Echelle observations of the giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6543 – II. Kinematics (Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S.), **254,** 477
A *Ginga* observation of FO Aqr: discless accretion and multiple emission components (Norton, A.J., Watson, M.G., King, A.R., Lehto, H.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M.), **254,** 705
A magnetospheric heating model for the evaporation of the companion to PSR 1957 + 20 (Eichler, D.), **254,** 11P
Neutron stars and planet-mass companions (Stevens, I.R., Rees, M.J., Podsiadlowski, P.), **254,** 19P
An infrared view of Wolf–Rayet WC subtypes – II. Abundances in stratified winds (Eenens, P.R.J., Williams, P.M.), **255,** 227

Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr (Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A.), **255,** 237
On the origin of the H I line emission associated with massive young stellar objects (Bunn, J.C., Drew, J.E.), **255,** 449
Heating the haloes of planetary nebulae (Dyson, J.E.), **255,** 460
Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **256,** 269
Predicting mass-loss events in R Coronae Borealis stars: declines of V854 Cen (Lawson, W.A., Cottrell, P.L., Gilmore, A.C., Kilmartin, P.M.), **256,** 339
Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52) (Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **256,** 631
A multi-frequency study of symbiotic stars – II. Submillimetre/millimetre observations (Ivison, R.J., Hughes, D.H., Bode, M.F.), **257,** 47
Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus (Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I.), **257,** 391
Angular momentum loss by a stellar wind and rotational velocities of white dwarfs (Villata, M.), **257,** 450
A hydrogen-deficient flow in the centre of the planetary nebula A58 (Pollacco, D.L., Lawson, W.A., Clegg, R.E.S., Hill, P.W.), **257,** 33P
MWC 560: jets or optically thick expanding envelope? (Tomov, T., Zamanov, R., Kolev, D., Georgiev, L., Antov, A., Mikolajewski, M., Esipov, V.), **258,** 23
Symbiotic stars in the Magellanic Clouds (Morgan, D.H.), **258,** 639
Redshifts of high-luminosity stars – the K effect, the Trumpler effect and mass-loss corrections (Arp, H.), **258,** 800
Hydrodynamic instability of accretion flows and wind flows with standing shock waves (Nakayama, K.), **259,** 259

Neutron

The perturbations of a fully general relativistic and rapidly rotating neutron star – I. Equations of motion for the solid crust (Priou, D.), **254,** 435
Neutron stars and planet-mass companions (Stevens, I.R., Rees, M.J., Podsiadlowski, P.), **254,** 19P
On radial oscillations in viscous accretion discs surrounding neutron stars (Chen, X., Taam, R.E.), **255,** 51
General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps (Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I.), **255,** 61
W-modes: a new family of normal modes of pulsating relativistic stars (Kokkotas, K.D., Schutz, B.F.), **255,** 119
Model atmospheres for neutron stars (Miller, M.C.), **255,** 129
Crustal magnetic field decay and neutron star cooling (Urpin, V.A., Muslimov, A.G.), **256,** 261
Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52) (Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **256,** 631
A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53 (Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R.), **257,** 471
Rotation of the neutron-drip superfluid in pulsars: the Kelvin phonon contribution to dissipation (Jones, P.B.), **257,** 501
Planets around massive white dwarfs (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Saffer, R.A.), **257,** 15P
High-entropy fireballs and jets in gamma-ray burst sources (Mészáros, P., Rees, M.J.), **257,** 29P
Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales (Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P.), **258,** 41P
A second-order approximation to equatorial null geodesics in the Kerr metric – application to light deflection in eclipsing compact binaries (Goicoechea, L.J., Mediavilla, E., Buitrago, J., Atrio, F.), **259,** 281

Novae, cataclysmic variables

Time-resolved spectroscopy of the dwarf nova TY PsA at quiescence (O'Donoghue, D., Soltynski, M.G.), **254,** 9
Ginga observations of the old nova GK Persei in quiescence and outburst (Ishida, M., Sakao, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Watson, M.G., Norton, A.J., Kawada, M., Koyama, K.), **254,** 647
A *Ginga* observation of FO Aqr: discless accretion and multiple emission components (Norton, A.J., Watson, M.G., King, A.R., Lehto, H.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M.), **254,** 705
Optical studies of V404 Cyg, the X-ray transient GS2023 + 338 – II. High-resolution Hα spectroscopy in quiescence (Casares, J., Charles, P.A.), **255,** 7
Theoretical X-ray power spectra of intermediate polars (Wynn, G.A., King, A.R.), **255,** 83
Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr (Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A.), **255,** 237
Near-infrared observations of Nova Herculis 1991 (Chandrasekhar, T., Ashok, N.M., Ragland, S.), **255,** 412
Models for the remnants of recurrent novae – III. Comparison with the X-ray observations of RS Ophiuchi (1985) (O'Brien, T.J., Bode, M.F., Kahn, F.D.), **255,** 683
Variability in the UV resonance lines of the cataclysmic variable V795 Herculis (PG 1711 + 336) (Prinja, R.K., Drew, J.E., Rosen, S.R.), **256,** 219
Detection of photospheric Zeeman features and cyclotron emission lines in V834 Cen in a low state (Ferrario, L., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Tuohy, I.R.), **256,** 252
Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **256,** 269
Three-dimensional structured shocks in AM Herculis-type systems – II. Cyclotron emission from ridge-shaped emission regions (Wu, K., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **256,** 329
Discovery of an extensive optical nebula around the symbiotic nova V1016 Cygni (Bang, M.K., Bode, M.F., Ivison, R.J., Meaburn, J.), **256,** 59P
Irradiation of the secondary star in cataclysmic variables (Davey, S., Smith, R.C.), **257,** 476
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – I. Time-dependent dips in superoutburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Hassall, B.J.M., Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G.), **257,** 607
The *EXOSAT* observations of SS Cygni (Jones, M.H., Watson, M.G.), **257,** 633
3D simulations of the SS Cyg accretion disc in the quiescent phase (Lanzafame, G., Belvedere, G., Molteni, D.), **258,** 152
An observational study of the eclipsing nova-like variable BH Lyncis (≡ PG 0818 + 513) (Dhillon, V.S., Jones, D.H.P., Marsh, T.R., Smith, R.C.), **258,** 225
EC 19314−5915: a bright, eclipsing cataclysmic variable from the Edinburgh–Cape Blue Object Survey (Buckley, D.A.H., O'Donoghue, D., Kilkenny, D., Stobie, R.S., Remillard, R.A.), **258,** 285
An observational case against nova hibernation (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Mukai, K., Evans, A.), **258,** 449
A search for the $2\omega-\Omega$ frequency in the X-ray light curves of intermediate polars (Hellier, C.), **258,** 578
The final decline of novae and the hibernation hypothesis (Duerbeck, H.W.), **258,** 629
BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed? (Norton, A.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G.), **258,** 697
A new, EUV-bright intermediate polar discovered in the *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera all-sky survey (Mason, K.O., Watson, M.G., Ponman, T.J., Charles, P.A., Duck, S.R., Hassall, B.J.M., Howell, S.B., Ishida, M., Jones, D.H.P., Mittaz, J.P.D.), **258,** 749
IUE observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per (Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C.), **258,** 7P
Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole (Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **259,** 583
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – II. The 1988 January normal outburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Naylor, T., Hassall, B.J.M., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G., Bailey, J.), **259,** 593
The pulsations of AE Aqr: spin or beat? (Marsh, T.R.), **259,** 695
A near-infrared survey of old novae – I. The discovery of a candidate recurrent nova (Harrison, T.E.), **259,** 17P
Dwarf nova outbursts – the ultraviolet delay and the effect of a weak magnetized white dwarf (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 23P

Oscillations

Line profile variations caused by low-frequency non-radial pulsations of rapidly rotating stars: II (Lee, U., Jeffery, C.S., Saio, H.), **254,** 185
Photometric monitoring of O-type stars (Balona, L.A.), **254,** 404

Disc oscillation model for quasi-periodic light variations in cataclysmic variables (Okuda, T., Ono, K., Tabata, M., Mineshige, S.), **254,** 427
W-modes: a new family of normal modes of pulsating relativistic stars (Kokkotas, K.D., Schutz, B.F.), **255,** 119
A refinement of the rotation period of the roAp star HR 3831 and the discovery of a significant phase lag between the times of pulsation and magnetic extrema and the time of mean-light extremum (Kurtz, D.W., Kanaan, A., Martinez, P., Tripe, P.), **255,** 289
ROSAT sky survey observations of the eclipsing binary V471 Tauri (Barstow, M.A., Schmitt, J.H.M.M., Clemens, J.C., Pye, J.P., Denby, M., Harris, A.W., Pankiewicz, G.S.), **255,** 369
Heavy element opacities and the pulsations of β Cepheid stars (Kiriakidis, M., El Eid, M.F., Glatzel, W.), **255,** 1P
The treatment of highly non-adiabatic, non-radial pulsations by application of the Riccati method to the example of hydrogen-deficient carbon stars (Glatzel, W., Gautschy, A.), **256,** 209
Quasi-periodic oscillations in the Z source GX 5–1 (Lewin, W.H.G., Lubin, L.M., Tan, J., van der Klis, M., van Paradijs, J., Penninx, W., Dotani, T., Mitsuda, K.), **256,** 545
A note concerning the pulsations of Ap stars (Gautschy, A.), **256,** 11P
The phase function for stellar acoustic oscillations – I. Theory (Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Pérez Hernández, F.), **257,** 62
The pulsating DAV white dwarf BPM 31594 (VY Hor): evidence for non-linear mode coupling by direct resonance (O'Donoghue, D., Warner, B., Cropper, M.), **258,** 415
Non-linear effects at tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole – I. Incompressible affine model (Kosovichev, A.G., Novikov, I.D.), **258,** 715
A new kind of oscillation in the persistent emission of the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Rutledge, R.E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M., Stella, L.), **258,** 759
Exciting Alpha Cygni (Gautschy, A.), **259,** 82
δ Cap – the secondary revealed (Wonnacott, D., Kellett, B.J., Matthews, L., Clayton, C.A., Bromage, G.E., Lloyd, C., Sumner, T.J., Sidher, S.D.), **259,** 251
The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – V. The light curves (Brickhill, A.J.), **259,** 519
The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – VI. The amplitude spectra (Brickhill, A.J.), **259,** 529
Axisymmetric spherical harmonic decomposition of the pulsation modes in rapidly oscillating Ap stars (Kurtz, D.W.), **259,** 701

Peculiar
The soliton bag model of the quark star (Mańka, R., Bednarek, I., Syska, J.), **254,** 87
On the stability of tension stars (Brady, P.R.), **255,** 379

Planetary systems
Neutron stars and planet-mass companions (Stevens, I.R., Rees, M.J., Podsiadlowski, P.), **254,** 19P
Planets around massive white dwarfs (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Saffer, R.A.), **257,** 15P

Population II
Elemental abundances of the field horizontal-branch stars – II (Adelman, S.J., Davis Philip, A.G.), **254,** 539

Post-AGB
An abundance analysis of ROA 24, a likely post-AGB star in Omega Centauri (Gonzalez, G., Wallerstein, G.), **254,** 343

Pre-main-sequence
2-μm CO overtone absorption in young stellar objects (Casali, M.M., Matthews, H.E.), **258,** 399
Fabry–Perot imaging of molecular hydrogen in NGC 2071 (Aspin, C., Sandell, G., Walther, D.M.), **258,** 684

Pulsars: general
A high-frequency survey of the galactic plane for young and distant pulsars (Clifton, T.R., Lyne, A.G., Jones, A.W., McKenna, J., Ashworth, M.), **254,** 177
The Jodrell Bank 'C' Pulsar Survey: a survey of the northern galactic plane for rapidly rotating pulsars (Biggs, J.D., Lyne, A.G.), **254,** 257
On the construction of a simple model pulsar magnetosphere (Mestel, L., Pryce, M.H.L.), **254,** 355
Neutron stars and planet-mass companions (Stevens, I.R., Rees, M.J., Podsiadlowski, P.), **254,** 19P
General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps (Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I.), **255,** 61
A high-frequency survey of the southern Galactic plane for pulsars (Johnston, S., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Kniffen, D.A., D'Amico, N., Lim, J., Ashworth, M.), **255,** 401
Cosmic ray acceleration in pulsar-driven supernova remnants (Bell, A.R.), **257,** 493
Rotation of the neutron-drip superfluid in pulsars: the Kelvin phonon contribution to dissipation (Jones, P.B.), **257,** 501
Very high-energy gamma-ray generation in radio pulsars (Bogovalov, S.V., Kotov, Yu.D.), **257,** 537
Planets around massive white dwarfs (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Saffer, R.A.), **257,** 15P
Positions and proper motions of pulsars (Fomalont, E.B., Goss, W.M., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Justtanont, K.), **258,** 497
Coherent curvature emission and radio pulsars (Luo, Q., Melrose, D.B.), **258,** 616
Pulsar observations and small-scale structure in interstellar H I (Deshpande, A.A., McCulloch, P.M., Radhakrishnan, V., Anantharamaiah, K.R.), **258,** 19P

Pulsars: individual: V0332 + 53
Pulse phase-resolved X-ray spectroscopy of the transient high-mass X-ray binary V0332 + 53 (Unger, S.J., Norton, A.J., Coe, M.J., Lehto, H.J.), **256,** 725

Pulsars: individual: PSR 1112−60
A high-frequency survey of the southern Galactic plane for pulsars (Johnston, S., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Kniffen, D.A., D'Amico, N., Lim, J., Ashworth, M.), **255,** 401

Pulsars: individual: PSR 1259−63
A high-frequency survey of the southern Galactic plane for pulsars (Johnston, S., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Kniffen, D.A., D'Amico, N., Lim, J., Ashworth, M.), **255,** 401

Pulsars: individual: PSR 1759−24
G5.4−1.2 (Milne 56) – a Galactic supernova remnant with a high rotation measure (Milne, D.K., Caswell, J.L., Haynes, R.F.), **255,** 707

Pulsars: individual: PSR 1957 + 20
A magnetospheric heating model for the evaporation of the companion to PSR 1957 + 20 (Eichler, D.), **254,** 11P

Pulsars: individual: 1E2259 + 586
The continuing search for the optical counterpart of the enigmatic X-ray pulsar 1E2259 + 586 (Coe, M.J., Jones, L.R.), **259,** 191

Rotation
Line profile variations caused by low-frequency non-radial pulsations of rapidly rotating stars: II (Lee, U., Jeffery, C.S., Saio, H.), **254,** 185
The perturbations of a fully general relativistic and rapidly rotating neutron star – I. Equations of motion for the solid crust (Priou, D.), **254,** 435
A refinement of the rotation period of the roAp star HR 3831 and the discovery of a significant phase lag between the times of pulsation and magnetic extrema and the time of mean-light extremum (Kurtz, D.W., Kanaan, A., Martinez, P., Tripe, P.), **255,** 289
Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars (Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E.), **256,** 269
Spectroscopic investigation of cool giants and the authenticity of their reported microwave emission (Jones, K.L., Robinson, R.D., Slee, O.B., Stewart, R.T.), **256,** 535
Differential rotation and polar hollows (Smith, R.C., Collins, G.W., II), **257,** 340
Angular momentum loss by a stellar wind and rotational velocities of white dwarfs (Villata, M.), **257,** 450
Magnetic fields and differential rotation in stars (Moss, D.), **257,** 593
Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster (Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A.), **258,** 360
Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87 (Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S.), **258,** 387

Subdwarfs
Search for EUV emission from hot subdwarfs in the *ROSAT* wide-field camera survey (Sansom, A.E., Barstow, M.A., Holberg, J.B., Kidder, K.M.), **256,** 1
The distance to M13 via a subdwarf fit in the optical–infrared colour–magnitude plane (Buckley, D.R.V., Longmore, A.J.), **257,** 731
Analysis of high-latitude blue stars – VI (Kilkenny, D., Busse, J.), **258,** 57
The hot subdwarf in the eclipsing binary HD 185510 (Jeffery, C.S., Simon, T., Lloyd Evans, T.), **258,** 64
Low-dispersion spectroscopy of blue stars from the UK Schmidt Telescope *UBVRI* survey (Holmgren, D.E., McCausland, R.J.H., Dufton, P.L., Keenan, F.P., Kilkenny, D.), **258,** 521

Supergiants
Photometric monitoring of O-type stars (Balona, L.A.), **254,** 404
The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction (D'Ercole, A.), **255,** 572
High-resolution imaging of Virgo cluster galaxies – II. Detection of the brightest stars in NGC 4523 (Shanks, T., Tanvir, N.R., Major, J.V., Doel, A.P., Dunlop, C.N., Myers, R.M.), **256,** 29P
Exciting Alpha Cygni (Gautschy, A.), **259,** 82

Supernovae: general
Progenitor masses of Type Ib/c supernovae (Baron, E.), **255,** 267
A large mass of iron in supernova 1991T (Spyromilio, J., Meikle, W.P.S., Allen, D.A., Graham, J.R.), **258,** 53P

Supernovae: individual: 1987A
Supernova 1987A. A cold, dusty and rusty supernova (Spyromilio, J., Graham, J.R.), **255,** 671

Supernovae: individual: 1991T
A large mass of iron in supernova 1991T (Spyromilio, J., Meikle, W.P.S., Allen, D.A., Graham, J.R.), **258,** 53P

Supernovae: individual: G33.6 + 0.1
Shocked molecular material associated with the supernova remnant G33.6 + 0.1? (Green, D.A., Dewdney, P.E.), **254,** 686

Variables: Cepheids
The intrinsic scatter in a linear regression with errors in the variables (Koen, C.), **254,** 383
$UBV(RI)_C$ observations for 13 bright Cepheids (Shobbrook, R.R.), **255,** 486
Heavy element opacities and the pulsations of β Cepheid stars (Kiriakidis, M., El Eid, M.F., Glatzel, W.), **255,** 1P
Short-period variables in the Small Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 330 (Balona, L.A.), **256,** 425
Four-colour photometry of HD 92024, the β Cephei and eclipsing variable in the cluster NGC 3293 (Jerzykiewicz, M., Sterken, C.), **257,** 303
Metallic-line and Hα radial velocities of seven southern Cepheids: a comparative analysis (Wallerstein, G., Jacobsen, T.S., Cottrell, P.L., Clark, M., Albrow, M.), **259,** 474

Variables: δ Scu
Discovery of additional pulsation modes in AI Velorum (Walraven, Th., Walraven, J., Balona, L.A.), **254,** 59

Variables: other
The radial-velocity variability of Gamma Crucis (Murdoch, K., Clark, M., Hearnshaw, J.B.), **254,** 27
Disc oscillation model for quasi-periodic light variations in cataclysmic variables (Okuda, T., Ono, K., Tabata, M., Mineshige, S.), **254,** 427
The role of electron scattering in the X-ray rotational light curves of Intermediate Polars (Rosen, S.R.), **254,** 493
A nitrogen-enriched nebula around P Cygni (Johnson, D.R.H., Barlow, M.J., Drew, J.E., Brinks, E.), **255,** 261
Infrared observations of low-mass X-ray binaries – II. Discovery of a variable infrared counterpart to GX13 + 1 (Charles, P.A., Naylor, T.), **255,** 6P
Periodicities of the light curve of the semiregular variable star Y Lyncis (Szatmáry, K., Vinkó, J.), **256,** 321
Predicting mass-loss events in R Coronae Borealis stars: declines of V854 Cen (Lawson, W.A., Cottrell, P.L., Gilmore, A.C., Kilmartin, P.M.), **256,** 339
Short-period variables in the Small Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 330 (Balona, L.A.), **256,** 425
The discovery of photometric variations in the prototype WC11 star CPD−56°8032 (Pollacco, D.L., Kilkenny, D., Marang, F., van Wyk, F., Roberts, G.), **256,** 669
Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1 (Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G.), **256,** 39P
MWC 560: jets or optically thick expanding envelope? (Tomov, T., Zamanov, R., Kolev, D., Georgiev, L., Antov, A., Mikolajewski, M., Esipov, V.), **258,** 23
Discovery of a new pole-occulting AM Her star using the *ROSAT* Wide-Field Camera (Mittaz, J.P.D., Rosen, S.R., Mason, K.O., Howell, S.B.), **258,** 277
The pulsating DAV white dwarf BPM 31594 (VY Hor): evidence for non-linear mode coupling by direct resonance (O'Donoghue, D., Warner, B., Cropper, M.), **258,** 415
A long-term spectroscopic study of the Be/X-ray binary X Per (4U 0352 + 30) (Reynolds, A.P., Hilditch, R.W., Bell, S.A., Pollacco, D.L., Edwin, R.P.), **258,** 439
Spectroscopy of the R Coronae Borealis star V854 Cen through a decline onset (Lawson, W.A.), **258,** 33P
Titanium sulphide in the spectra of stellar atmospheres (Jonsson, J., Launila, O., Lindgren, B.), **258,** 49P
The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – V. The light curves (Brickhill, A.J.), **259,** 519
The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – VI. The amplitude spectra (Brickhill, A.J.), **259,** 529

White dwarfs
The APM Proper Motion Project – I. High proper motion stars (Evans, D.W.), **255,** 521
Search for EUV emission from hot subdwarfs in the *ROSAT* wide-field camera survey (Sansom, A.E., Barstow, M.A., Holberg, J.B., Kidder, K.M.), **256,** 1
Angular momentum loss by a stellar wind and rotational velocities of white dwarfs (Villata, M.), **257,** 450
Planets around massive white dwarfs (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Saffer, R.A.), **257,** 15P
The pulsating DAV white dwarf BPM 31594 (VY Hor): evidence for non-linear mode coupling by direct resonance (O'Donoghue, D., Warner, B., Cropper, M.), **258,** 415
BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed? (Norton, A.J., McHardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G.), **258,** 697
The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – V. The light curves (Brickhill, A.J.), **259,** 519
The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – VI. The amplitude spectra (Brickhill, A.J.), **259,** 529
Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole (Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T.), **259,** 583

Wolf–Rayet
An infrared view of Wolf–Rayet WC subtypes – II. Abundances in stratified winds (Eenens, P.R.J., Williams, P.M.), **255,** 227
The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction (D'Ercole, A.), **255,** 572
The discovery of photometric variations in the prototype WC11 star CPD−56°8032 (Pollacco, D.L., Kilkenny, D., Marang, F., van Wyk, F., Roberts, G.), **256,** 669
Condensation of dust around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 125 (Williams, P.M., van der Hucht, K.A., Bouchet, P., Spoelstra, T.A.Th., Eenens, P.R.J., Geballe, T.R., Kidger, M.R., Churchwell, E.), **258,** 461

Interstellar medium (ISM), nebulae

Abundances
Recombination line intensities for hydrogenic ions – III. Effects of finite optical depth and dust (Hummer, D.G., Storey, P.J.), **254,** 277
Primordial helium: the third decimal place (Pagel, B.E.J., Kazlauskas, A.), **256,** 49P
Corrigendum: Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **257,** 368

High-resolution observations of the interstellar λ3302 Na I doublet and a discussion of the resulting Na I/Ca II ratios (Crawford, I.A.), **259,** 47
Chemistry and structure of the OMC1 Radical Region (Greaves, J.S., White, G.J.), **259,** 457
A comparison of oxygen and nitrogen abundances in young clusters and associations and in the interstellar gas (Fitzsimmons, A., Dufton, P.L., Rolleston, W.R.J.), **259,** 489
The chemistry of PAH and fullerene molecules in interstellar clouds (Millar, T.J.), **259,** 35P

Atoms
The velocity structure of the interstellar gas towards stars in the globular cluster Omega Centauri (Bates, B., Wood, K.D., Catney, M.G., Gilheany, S.), **254,** 221
Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **254,** 264
The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211 (Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P.), **259,** 63

Bubbles
Diameter distribution of H II regions in galaxies (Ye, T.), **255,** 32
On non-thermal particle generation in superbubbles (Bykov, A.M., Fleishman, G.D.), **255,** 269
The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction (D'Ercole, A.), **255,** 572
Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region (Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B.), **257,** 110

Clouds
Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **254,** 264
A survey of 12-GHz methanol absorption in southern molecular clouds (Peng, R.S., Whiteoak, J.B.), **254,** 301
Shocked molecular material associated with the supernova remnant G33.6 + 0.1? (Green, D.A., Dewdney, P.E.), **254,** 686
Radio jet in the H II region Orion B (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 719
Search and detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic star-forming regions (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Nicolson, G.D.), **254,** 1P
Cyclic models of molecular clouds: ice retention and the C:O ratio (Nejad, L.A.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 441
CH^+ in shocks, cloud–intercloud interfaces, and dense photon-dominated regions (Duley, W.W., Hartquist, T.W., Sternberg, A., Wagenblast, R., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 463
A difference in the distribution of two carriers of diffuse interstellar bands within the Taurus dark clouds (McIntosh, A., Webster, A.), **255,** 37P
Fullerenes, fulleranes and the diffuse interstellar bands (Webster, A.), **255,** 41P
Dynamical mixing of interstellar clouds: the effects of adsorption on to grains (Pineau des Forêts, G., Flower, D.R., Chièze, J.-P.), **256,** 247
Computer simulations of the formation of massive protostars (Pongracic, H., Chapman, S.J., Davies, J.R., Disney, M.J., Nelson, A.H., Whitworth, A.P.), **256,** 291
NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores (Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **256,** 369
High-resolution HCO^+ and HCN observations of M17SW: clumps, turbulence and cloud support (Hobson, M.P.), **256,** 457
Detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic OH masers (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J.), **256,** 519
The structure of photodissociation regions: M17 northern bar (Chrysostomou, A., Brand, P.W.J.L., Burton, M.G., Moorhouse, A.), **256,** 528
Towards understanding the stellar initial mass function (Larson, R.B.), **256,** 641
Polarization measurements of stars in the region of the nearby molecular cloud MBM 12 (Bhatt, H.C., Jain, S.K.), **257,** 57
Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region (Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B.), **257,** 110
Maximum entropy mapping of *IRAS* data – W49A (Ward-Thompson, D., Berry, D.S., Robson, E.I.), **257,** 180
Corrigendum: Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **257,** 368
Rotational excitation of interstellar OH by para- and ortho-H_2 (Offer, A.R., van Dishoeck, E.F.), **257,** 377
The formation of broad molecular line wings in turbulent boundary layers (Hartquist, T.W., Dyson, J.E., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 419
Dynamics of the Outer Arm high-velocity cloud and the triaxiality of the Milky Way (Haud, U.), **257,** 707
IR emission from vibrationally excited molecules as a probe of chemistry in cold, dark interstellar clouds (Duley, W.W., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 13P
Cosmic ray induced photons in dense interstellar clouds (Cecchi-Pestellini, C., Aiello, S.), **258,** 125
A Bok globule in the Orion nebula (Schmidt, E.G., Taylor, D.J.), **258,** 147
Interstellar chemistry: oxygen and its influence on complex molecule formation and complex molecules containing oxygen in dark clouds (Bettens, R.P.A., Brown, R.D.), **258,** 347
On the evolution of diffuse interstellar clouds (Heck, E.L., Flower, D.R., Le Bourlot, J., Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E.), **258,** 377
2-μm CO overtone absorption in young stellar objects (Casali, M.M., Matthews, H.E.), **258,** 399
The ice threshold in molecular clouds: a diagnostic of the infrared radiation field (Williams, D.A., Hartquist, T.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **258,** 599
Spatial correlation between CH, CN and the diffuse interstellar band carriers (Krełowski, J., Snow, T.P., Seab, C.G., Papaj, J.), **258,** 693
Pulsar observations and small-scale structure in interstellar H I (Deshpande, A.A., McCulloch, P.M., Radhakrishnan, V., Anantharamaiah, K.R.), **258,** 19P
The two chemical phases of dark interstellar clouds (Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E., Flower, D.R.), **258,** 45P
High-resolution observations of the interstellar λ3302 Na I doublet and a discussion of the resulting Na I/Ca II ratios (Crawford, I.A.), **259,** 47
The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211 (Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P.), **259,** 63
Interpretation of the level population distribution of highly rotationally excited H_2 molecules in diffuse clouds (Wagenblast, R.), **259,** 155
The chemistry of PAH and fullerene molecules in interstellar clouds (Millar, T.J.), **259,** 35P

Cosmic rays
On non-thermal particle generation in superbubbles (Bykov, A.M., Fleishman, G.D.), **255,** 269
Cosmic ray acceleration in pulsar-driven supernova remnants (Bell, A.R.), **257,** 493
Cosmic ray induced photons in dense interstellar clouds (Cecchi-Pestellini, C., Aiello, S.), **258,** 125
The two chemical phases of dark interstellar clouds (Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E., Flower, D.R.), **258,** 45P

Dust, extinction
Reddening-distances for late-type stars from broad-band BVI_c CCD imaging (Pollacco, D.L., Ramsay, G.), **254,** 228
Recombination line intensities for hydrogenic ions – III. Effects of finite optical depth and dust (Hummer, D.G., Storey, P.J.), **254,** 277
Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium (Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I.), **254,** 369
Extinction in Sc galaxies: an analysis of the ESO–LV data (Huizinga, J.E., van Albada, T.S.), **254,** 677
Dust in the neutral globules of the Helix nebula, NGC 7293 (Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S., Walton, N.A., Taylor, D., Berry, D.S.), **255,** 177
Fundamental absorption in solids and the wavelength dependence of interstellar extinction (Duley, W.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **255,** 243
Near-infrared observations of Nova Herculis 1991 (Chandrasekhar, T., Ashok, N.M., Ragland, S.), **255,** 412
Cyclic models of molecular clouds: ice retention and the C:O ratio (Nejad, L.A.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 441

Direct diagnosis of infall in collapsing protostars – I. The theoretical identification of molecular species with broad velocity distributions (Rawlings, J.M.C., Hartquist, T.W., Menten, K.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 471
Dust grain processing in the Orion nebula (Sorrell, W.H.), **255,** 594
Silicate dust in a Vega-excess system (Skinner, C.J., Barlow, M.J., Justtanont, K.), **255,** 31P
Dynamical mixing of interstellar clouds: the effects of adsorption on to grains (Pineau des Forêts, G., Flower, D.R., Chièze, J.-P.), **256,** 247
NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores (Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **256,** 369
A spherical circumstellar dust model for IRAS 09371 + 1212 (Robinson, G., Smith, R.G., Hyland, A.R.), **256,** 437
A multi-frequency study of symbiotic stars – II. Submillimetre/millimetre observations (Ivison, R.J., Hughes, D.H., Bode, M.F.), **257,** 47
Polarization measurements of stars in the region of the nearby molecular cloud MBM 12 (Bhatt, H.C., Jain, S.K.), **257,** 57
Maximum entropy mapping of *IRAS* data – W49A (Ward-Thompson, D., Berry, D.S., Robson, E.I.), **257,** 180
Cosmic ray induced photons in dense interstellar clouds (Cecchi-Pestellini, C., Aiello, S.), **258,** 125
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946 (Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P.), **258,** 241
Internal absorption in spiral galaxies (Cunow, B.), **258,** 251
Millimetre and submillimetre continuum observations of planetary nebulae (Hoare, M.G., Roche, P.F., Clegg, R.E.S.), **258,** 257
The ice threshold in molecular clouds: a diagnostic of the infrared radiation field (Williams, D.A., Hartquist, T.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **258,** 599
Spatial correlation between CH, CN and the diffuse interstellar band carriers (Krełowski, J., Snow, T.P., Seab, C.G., Papaj, J.), **258,** 693
Infrared and visible emission excesses due to luminescence from interstellar dust (Duley, W.W.), **258,** 773
Interstellar dust in galaxies (Rowan-Robinson, M.), **258,** 787
Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies (Voit, G.M.), **258,** 841
High-resolution observations of the interstellar λ3302 Na I doublet and a discussion of the resulting Na I/Ca II ratios (Crawford, I.A.), **259,** 47
Interpretation of the level population distribution of highly rotationally excited H_2 molecules in diffuse clouds (Wagenblast, R.), **259,** 155
Sensitive imaging polarimetry of the faint infrared reflection nebula in B5 IRS1 (Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **259,** 381

General
Coherent waves of star formation in a galactic disc (Korchagin, V.I., Ryabtsev, A.D.), **255,** 19
Observations at arcsecond resolution of steep-spectrum sources which vary at low frequencies (Mantovani, F., Junor, W., Fanti, R., Padrielli, L., Browne, I.W.A., Muxlow, T.W.B.), **257,** 353
Distances for Galactic planetary nebulae – II. A southern hemisphere survey (Kingsburgh, R.L., English, J.), **259,** 635

H II regions
330-MHz radio continuum observations of the H II regions M42 and M43 (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 291
OH maser proper motions in Cepheus A (Migenes, V., Cohen, R.J., Brebner, G.C.), **254,** 501
Radio jet in the H II region Orion B (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 719
Diameter distribution of H II regions in galaxies (Ye, T.), **255,** 32
NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores (Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **256,** 369
Primordial helium: the third decimal place (Pagel, B.E.J., Kazlauskas, A.), **256,** 49P
A Bok globule in the Orion nebula (Schmidt, E.G., Taylor, D.J.), **258,** 147

Individual objects: 1548C27
Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27 (Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C.), **259,** 401

Individual objects: 3C58
Upper limits on the infrared flux density of the 'filled-centre' supernova remnant 3C58 (Green, D.A., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **258,** 833

Individual objects: B5 IRS1
Sensitive imaging polarimetry of the faint infrared reflection nebula in B5 IRS1 (Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **259,** 381

Individual objects: Cepheus A
OH maser proper motions in Cepheus A (Migenes, V., Cohen, R.J., Brebner, G.C.), **254,** 501

Individual objects: Crab nebula
Multifrequency VLA observations of the Crab nebula at different epochs: expansion and radio spectra of filaments (Velusamy, T., Roshi, D., Venugopal, V.R.), **255,** 210

Individual objects: G5.4−1.2
G5.4−1.2 (Milne 56) – a Galactic supernova remnant with a high rotation measure (Milne, D.K., Caswell, J.L., Haynes, R.F.), **255,** 707

Individual objects: G322.5−0.1
A new composite supernova remnant of low surface brightness – G322.5−0.1 (Whiteoak, J.B.Z.), **256,** 121

Individual objects: Gum Nebula
Star formation in dark globules in the Gum Nebula (Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P.W., Rolph, C.D., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **257,** 485

Individual objects: IRAS 09371 + 1212
A spherical circumstellar dust model for IRAS 09371 + 1212 (Robinson, G., Smith, R.G., Hyland, A.R.), **256,** 437

Individual objects: M17
The structure of photodissociation regions: M17 northern bar (Chrysostomou, A., Brand, P.W.J.L., Burton, M.G., Moorhouse, A.), **256,** 528

Individual objects: M17SW
High-resolution HCO^+ and HCN observations of M17SW: clumps, turbulence and cloud support (Hobson, M.P.), **256,** 457

Individual objects: M42
330-MHz radio continuum observations of the H II regions M42 and M43 (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 291

Individual objects: M43
330-MHz radio continuum observations of the H II regions M42 and M43 (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 291

Individual objects: NGC 2023
Fluorescent molecular hydrogen line emission in the far-red (Burton, M.G., Bulmer, M., Moorhouse, A., Geballe, T.R., Brand, P.W.J.L.), **257,** 1P

Individual objects: NGC 2024
NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores (Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **256,** 369

Individual objects: NGC 2071
Fabry–Perot imaging of molecular hydrogen in NGC 2071 (Aspin, C., Sandell, G., Walther, D.M.), **258,** 684

Individual objects: NGC 2264
Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region (Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B.), **257,** 110

Individual objects: OMC1
Chemistry and structure of the OMC1 Radical Region (Greaves, J.S., White, G.J.), **259,** 457

Individual objects: Orion B
A fast CO jet in Orion B (Richer, J.S., Hills, R.E., Padman, R.), **254,** 525
Radio jet in the H II region Orion B (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 719

Individual objects: Orion nebula
Dust grain processing in the Orion nebula (Sorrell, W.H.), **255,** 594
A Bok globule in the Orion nebula (Schmidt, E.G., Taylor, D.J.), **258,** 147

Individual objects: Red Rectangle
Evidence for a link between the more prominent optical emission bands in the Red Rectangle and some of the diffuse interstellar absorption bands (Scarrott, S.M., Watkin, S., Miles, J.R., Sarre, P.J.), **255,** 11P

Individual objects: Vela supernova remnant
Hard X-ray emission from the Vela supernova remnant (Willmore, A.P., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Watt, M.P.), **254,** 139

Jets and outflows
Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **254,** 264
A fast CO jet in Orion B (Richer, J.S., Hills, R.E., Padman, R.), **254,** 525
Radio jet in the H II region Orion B (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 719
Chemistry in a protoplanetary nebula (Howe, D.A., Millar, T.J., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 217
On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets (Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P.), **255,** 255
Evidence for a link between the more prominent optical emission bands in the Red Rectangle and some of the diffuse interstellar absorption bands (Scarrott, S.M., Watkin, S., Miles, J.R., Sarre, P.J.), **255,** 11P
Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region (Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B.), **257,** 110
Self-similar jets from sources with a random time variability (Raga, A.C.), **258,** 301
Fabry–Perot imaging of molecular hydrogen in NGC 2071 (Aspin, C., Sandell, G., Walther, D.M.), **258,** 684
The continuing search for the optical counterpart of the enigmatic X-ray pulsar 1E2259 + 586 (Coe, M.J., Jones, L.R.), **259,** 191
Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27 (Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C.), **259,** 401

Kinematics and dynamics
Dynamics of the Outer Arm high-velocity cloud and the triaxiality of the Milky Way (Haud, U.), **257,** 707

Magnetic fields
Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium (Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I.), **254,** 369
Polarization measurements of stars in the region of the nearby molecular cloud MBM 12 (Bhatt, H.C., Jain, S.K.), **257,** 57

Molecules
A survey of 12-GHz methanol absorption in southern molecular clouds (Peng, R.S., Whiteoak, J.B.), **254,** 301
OH maser proper motions in Cepheus A (Migenes, V., Cohen, R.J., Brebner, G.C.), **254,** 501
A fast CO jet in Orion B (Richer, J.S., Hills, R.E., Padman, R.), **254,** 525
Shocked molecular material associated with the supernova remnant G33.6 + 0.1? (Green, D.A., Dewdney, P.E.), **254,** 686
Search and detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic star-forming regions (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Nicolson, G.D.), **254,** 1P
Cyclic models of molecular clouds: ice retention and the C:O ratio (Nejad, L.A.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 441
CH^+ in shocks, cloud–intercloud interfaces, and dense photon-dominated regions (Duley, W.W., Hartquist, T.W., Sternberg, A., Wagenblast, R., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 463
Evidence for a link between the more prominent optical emission bands in the Red Rectangle and some of the diffuse interstellar absorption bands (Scarrott, S.M., Watkin, S., Miles, J.R., Sarre, P.J.), **255,** 11P
A difference in the distribution of two carriers of diffuse interstellar bands within the Taurus dark clouds (McIntosh, A., Webster, A.), **255,** 37P
Fullerenes, fulleranes and the diffuse interstellar bands (Webster, A.), **255,** 41P
NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores (Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **256,** 369
High-resolution HCO^+ and HCN observations of M17SW: clumps, turbulence and cloud support (Hobson, M.P.), **256,** 457
Detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic OH masers (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J.), **256,** 519
A methanol maser in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Sinclair, M.W., Carrad, G.J., Caswell, J.L., Norris, R.P., Whiteoak, J.B.), **256,** 33P
Rotational excitation of interstellar OH by para- and ortho-H_2 (Offer, A.R., van Dishoeck, E.F.), **257,** 377
The formation of broad molecular line wings in turbulent boundary layers (Hartquist, T.W., Dyson, J.E., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 419
The ion–molecule chemistry of acrylonitrile: astrochemical implications (Petrie, S., Freeman, C.G., McEwan, M.J.), **257,** 438
Unsaturated fulleranes and the minor features of the unidentified infrared emission near 3 μm (Webster, A.), **257,** 463
IR emission from vibrationally excited molecules as a probe of chemistry in cold, dark interstellar clouds (Duley, W.W., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 13P
Interstellar chemistry: oxygen and its influence on complex molecule formation and complex molecules containing oxygen in dark clouds (Bettens, R.P.A., Brown, R.D.), **258,** 347
On the evolution of diffuse interstellar clouds (Heck, E.L., Flower, D.R., Le Bourlot, J., Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E.), **258,** 377
The ice threshold in molecular clouds: a diagnostic of the infrared radiation field (Williams, D.A., Hartquist, T.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **258,** 599
Fabry–Perot imaging of molecular hydrogen in NGC 2071 (Aspin, C., Sandell, G., Walther, D.M.), **258,** 684
Spatial correlation between CH, CN and the diffuse interstellar band carriers (Krełowski, J., Snow, T.P., Seab, C.G., Papaj, J.), **258,** 693
The two chemical phases of dark interstellar clouds (Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E., Flower, D.R.), **258,** 45P
Interpretation of the level population distribution of highly rotationally excited H_2 molecules in diffuse clouds (Wagenblast, R.), **259,** 155
Pumping the interstellar methanol masers (Cragg, D.M., Johns, K.P., Godfrey, P.D., Brown, R.D.), **259,** 203
Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27 (Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C.), **259,** 401
Chemistry and structure of the OMC1 Radical Region (Greaves, J.S., White, G.J.), **259,** 457
The chemistry of PAH and fullerene molecules in interstellar clouds (Millar, T.J.), **259,** 35P

Planetary nebulae: general
Chemistry in a protoplanetary nebula (Howe, D.A., Millar, T.J., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 217
Heating the haloes of planetary nebulae (Dyson, J.E.), **255,** 460
Distances for galactic planetary nebulae using mean [O II] doublet ratio electron densities (Kingsburgh, R.L., Barlow, M.J.), **257,** 317
Millimetre and submillimetre continuum observations of planetary nebulae (Hoare, M.G., Roche, P.F., Clegg, R.E.S.), **258,** 257
Distances for Galactic planetary nebulae – II. A southern hemisphere survey (Kingsburgh, R.L., English, J.), **259,** 635

Planetary nebulae: individual: A58
A hydrogen-deficient flow in the centre of the planetary nebula A58 (Pollacco, D.L., Lawson, W.A., Clegg, R.E.S., Hill, P.W.), **257,** 33P

Planetary nebulae: individual: BD + 30°3639
Millimetre and submillimetre continuum observations of planetary nebulae (Hoare, M.G., Roche, P.F., Clegg, R.E.S.), **258,** 257

Planetary nebulae: individual: Dumbbell nebula
Compact fibre-optic format changers for a multislit echelle spectrometer – initial results on the Dumbbell nebula (NGC 6853) (Meaburn, J., Christopoulou, P.E., Goudis, C.D.), **256,** 97

Planetary nebulae: individual: Helix nebula
Dust in the neutral globules of the Helix nebula, NGC 7293 (Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S., Walton, N.A., Taylor, D., Berry, D.S.), **255,** 177

Planetary nebulae: individual: NGC 2440
Reddening-distances for late-type stars from broad-band BVI_c CCD imaging (Pollacco, D.L., Ramsay, G.), **254,** 228

Planetary nebulae: individual: NGC 6543
Echelle observations of the giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6543 – II. Kinematics (Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S.), **254,** 477
Heating the haloes of planetary nebulae (Dyson, J.E.), **255,** 460

Planetary nebulae: individual: NGC 6826
An unambiguous observation of the radial expansion of the faint giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6826 (Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R.), **259,** 629

Planetary nebulae: individual: NGC 7027
Chemistry in a protoplanetary nebula (Howe, D.A., Millar, T.J., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 217
Millimetre and submillimetre continuum observations of planetary nebulae (Hoare, M.G., Roche, P.F., Clegg, R.E.S.), **258,** 257

Planetary nebulae: individual: S 216
The central star of S 216 (Tweedy, R.W., Napiwotzki, R.), **259,** 315

Reflection nebulae
Star formation in dark globules in the Gum Nebula (Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P.W., Rolph, C.D., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **257,** 485
Fluorescent molecular hydrogen line emission in the far-red (Burton, M.G., Bulmer, M., Moorhouse, A., Geballe, T.R., Brand, P.W.J.L.), **257,** 1P
Sensitive imaging polarimetry of the faint infrared reflection nebula in B5 IRS1 (Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **259,** 381
Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27 (Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C.), **259,** 401

Structure
The velocity structure of the interstellar gas towards stars in the globular cluster Omega Centauri (Bates, B., Wood, K.D., Catney, M.G., Gilheany, S.), **254,** 221
Radio H I and *IRAS* studies of interstellar material in the field of M22 (Bates, B., Montgomery, A.S., Wood, K.D., Davies, R.D., Walker, H.J.), **257,** 699
Pulsar observations and small-scale structure in interstellar H I (Deshpande, A.A., McCulloch, P.M., Radhakrishnan, V., Anantharamaiah, K.R.), **258,** 19P

Supernova remnants
Hard X-ray emission from the Vela supernova remnant (Willmore, A.P., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Watt, M.P.), **254,** 139
Multifrequency VLA observations of the Crab nebula at different epochs: expansion and radio spectra of filaments (Velusamy, T., Roshi, D., Venugopal, V.R.), **255,** 210
On non-thermal particle generation in superbubbles (Bykov, A.M., Fleishman, G.D.), **255,** 269
The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction (D'Ercole, A.), **255,** 572
G5.4−1.2 (Milne 56) – a Galactic supernova remnant with a high rotation measure (Milne, D.K., Caswell, J.L., Haynes, R.F.), **255,** 707
The starburst model for active galactic nuclei: the broad-line region as supernova remnants evolving in a high-density medium (Terlevich, R., Tenorio-Tagle, G., Franco, J., Melnick, J.), **255,** 713
A new composite supernova remnant of low surface brightness – G322.5−0.1 (Whiteoak, J.B.Z.), **256,** 121
Cosmic ray acceleration in pulsar-driven supernova remnants (Bell, A.R.), **257,** 493
Upper limits on the infrared flux density of the 'filled-centre' supernova remnant 3C58 (Green, D.A., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **258,** 833
The continuing search for the optical counterpart of the enigmatic X-ray pulsar 1E2259 + 586 (Coe, M.J., Jones, L.R.), **259,** 191
NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst? (Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J.), **259,** 293

The Galaxy

Abundances
A comparison of oxygen and nitrogen abundances in young clusters and associations and in the interstellar gas (Fitzsimmons, A., Dufton, P.L., Rolleston, W.R.J.), **259,** 489

Centre
Infrared observations of low-mass X-ray binaries – II. Discovery of a variable infrared counterpart to GX13 + 1 (Charles, P.A., Naylor, T.), **255,** 6P
The radio counterpart of the Great Annihilator (1E 1740.7−2942) (Gray, A.D., Cram, L.E., Ekers, R.D.), **256,** 277
Quasi-periodic oscillations in the Z source GX 5–1 (Lewin, W.H.G., Lubin, L.M., Tan, J., van der Klis, M., van Paradijs, J., Penninx, W., Dotani, T., Mitsuda, K.), **256,** 545
Infrared imaging of *IRAS* sources near the Galactic Centre (Moneti, A., Glass, I., Moorwood, A.), **258,** 705
Constraints on massive black holes as dark matter candidates (Hut, P., Rees, M.J.), **259,** 27P

Formation
The age of the galactic disc (Pitts, E., Tayler, R.J.), **255,** 557

Globular clusters: general
Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **254,** 466
The mass of the Milky Way Galaxy (Kulessa, A.S., Lynden-Bell, D.), **255,** 105
Tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole (Novikov, I.D., Pethick, C.J., Polnarev, A.G.), **255,** 276
The production of surface carbon depletions among globular cluster giants by interior mixing (Smith, G.H., Tout, C.A.), **256,** 449
A model gravothermal oscillator (Allen, F.S., Heggie, D.C.), **257,** 245
Globular cluster isochrones in the infrared (Bell, R.A.), **257,** 423
Dynamical effects of primordial binaries in star clusters – I. Equal masses (Heggie, D.C., Aarseth, S.J.), **257,** 513
Field star diffusion in globular clusters (Peng, W., Weisheit, J.C.), **258,** 476
Anisotropic spheres in general relativity (Bondi, Sir Hermann), **259,** 365

Globular clusters: individual: M13
The distance to M13 via a subdwarf fit in the optical–infrared colour–magnitude plane (Buckley, D.R.V., Longmore, A.J.), **257,** 731

Globular clusters: individual: M15
UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (= 4U2127 + 11) in M15 (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G.), **255,** 1

Globular clusters: individual: M22
Radio H I and *IRAS* studies of interstellar material in the field of M22 (Bates, B., Montgomery, A.S., Wood, K.D., Davies, R.D., Walker, H.J.), **257,** 699

Globular clusters: individual: M71
CN and CH inhomogeneities among lower giant branch stars in M71 (Penny, A.J., Smith, G.H., Churchill, C.W.), **257,** 89

Globular clusters: individual: NGC 1904
On the giant, horizontal and asymptotic branches of Galactic globular clusters – IV. CCD photometry of NGC 1904 (Ferraro, F.R., Clementini, G., Fusi Pecci, F., Sortino, R., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 391

Globular clusters: individual: NGC 5897
The Galactic globular cluster NGC 5897 and its population of blue stragglers (Ferraro, F.R., Fusi Pecci, F., Buonanno, R.), **256,** 376

Globular clusters: individual: NGC 6171
Deep luminosity functions of globular clusters – IV. NGC 6171 (Ferraro, F.R., Piotto, G.), **255,** 71

Globular clusters: individual: ω Cen
The velocity structure of the interstellar gas towards stars in the globular cluster Omega Centauri (Bates, B., Wood, K.D., Catney, M.G., Gilheany, S.), **254,** 221
An abundance analysis of ROA 24, a likely post-AGB star in Omega Centauri (Gonzalez, G., Wallerstein, G.), **254,** 343

Halo
The mass of the Milky Way Galaxy (Kulessa, A.S., Lynden-Bell, D.), **255,** 105
A note on the Little–Tremaine analysis: estimating the circular speed in the dark halo (Arnold, R.), **255,** 680
Halo blue horizontal branch stars: spectroscopy in two fields (Arnold, R., Gilmore, G.), **257,** 225
CH stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in our Galaxy (Feast, M.W., Whitelock, P.A.), **259,** 6
Constraints on massive black holes as dark matter candidates (Hut, P., Rees, M.J.), **259,** 27P

Kinematics and dynamics
The mass of the Milky Way Galaxy (Kulessa, A.S., Lynden-Bell, D.), **255,** 105

A note on the Little–Tremaine analysis: estimating the circular speed in the dark halo (Arnold, R.), **255,** 680
Dynamics of the Outer Arm high-velocity cloud and the triaxiality of the Milky Way (Haud, U.), **257,** 707
Constraints on massive black holes as dark matter candidates (Hut, P., Rees, M.J.), **259,** 27P

Open clusters and associations: general
The implications of runaway OB stars for high-mass star formation (Clarke, C.J., Pringle, J.E.), **255,** 423
Surface brightness profiles for five rich star clusters in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Elson, R.A.W.), **256,** 515
Redshifts of high-luminosity stars – the K effect, the Trumpler effect and mass-loss corrections (Arp, H.), **258,** 800
A comparison of oxygen and nitrogen abundances in young clusters and associations and in the interstellar gas (Fitzsimmons, A., Dufton, P.L., Rolleston, W.R.J.), **259,** 489

Open clusters and associations: individual: Ara OB1
Strömgren and Hβ photometry of OB associations and open clusters – I. Ara OB1 (Kaltcheva, N.T., Georgiev, L.N.), **259,** 166

Open clusters and associations: individual: Cen OB1
Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **254,** 264

Open clusters and associations: individual: Chamaeleon I
A study of the Chamaeleon I dark cloud and T-association – V. Luminosity function for members (Prusti, T., Whittet, D.C.B., Wesselius, P.R.), **254,** 361

Open clusters and associations: individual: Hyades
Proper motions from Schmidt plates – II. The Hyades (Reid, N.), **257,** 257

Open clusters and associations: individual: NGC 3293
Four-colour photometry of HD 92024, the β Cephei and eclipsing variable in the cluster NGC 3293 (Jerzykiewicz, M., Sterken, C.), **257,** 303

Open clusters and associations: individual: Praesepe
Binary stars in Praesepe (Kroupa, P., Tout, C.A.), **259,** 223

Open clusters and associations: individual: Sco OB1
Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **254,** 264

Open clusters and associations: individual: Sgr OB1
Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way (Crawford, I.A.), **254,** 264

Open clusters and associations: individual: α Per
Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster (Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A.), **258,** 360

Stellar content
Halo blue horizontal branch stars: spectroscopy in two fields (Arnold, R., Gilmore, G.), **257,** 225
Analysis of high-latitude blue stars – VI (Kilkenny, D., Busse, J.), **258,** 57

Structure
A high-frequency survey of the southern Galactic plane for pulsars (Johnston, S., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Kniffen, D.A., D'Amico, N., Lim, J., Ashworth, M.), **255,** 401

Galaxies

Abundances
On warmers as the ionizing source in active galactic nuclei (Cid Fernandes, R., Jr, Dottori, H.A., Gruenwald, R.B., Viegas, S.M.), **255,** 165
The primordial helium abundance from observations of extragalactic H II regions (Pagel, B.E.J., Simonson, E.A., Terlevich, R.J., Edmunds, M.G.), **255,** 325
Dynamical and chemical evolution of viscous, star-forming galactic discs (Hellsten, U., Sommer-Larsen, J.), **255,** 650
The effects of cluster environment on the chemical evolution of galaxies – I. NGC 4303 (Henry, R.B.C., Pagel, B.E.J., Lasseter, D.F., Chincarini, G.L.), **258,** 321
Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227 (Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A.), **258,** 483
The relation between abundance gradients and the physical properties of spiral galaxies (Vila-Costas, M.B., Edmunds, M.G.), **259,** 121

Active
Quasar discs – III. Line and continuum correlations (Netzer, H., Laor, A., Gondhalekar, P.M.), **254,** 15
A compilation of active and normal galaxies observed in both infrared and X-rays (Green, P.J., Anderson, S.F., Ward, M.J.), **254,** 30
Near-infrared images of LINER and starburst galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Ward, M.J., DePoy, D.L., Boisson, C., Smith, M.S.), **254,** 509
Optical line-emitting gas and radio emission: evidence for correlation in low-luminosity radio galaxies (Morganti, R., Ulrich, M.-H., Tadhunter, C.N.), **254,** 546
A rotating molecular disc in the megamaser III Zw 35 (Montgomery, A.S., Cohen, R.J.), **254,** 23P
Galaxy interactions and the origin of radio sources in high-density groups (Menon, T.K.), **255,** 41
On warmers as the ionizing source in active galactic nuclei (Cid Fernandes, R., Jr, Dottori, H.A., Gruenwald, R.B., Viegas, S.M.), **255,** 165
Dense thin clouds in the central regions of active galactic nuclei (Celotti, A., Fabian, A.C., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 419
Extensive X-ray monitoring of the broad-line radio galaxy 3C 382 (Barr, P., Giommi, P.), **255,** 495
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – II. Numerical simulations (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **255,** 502
Active galactic nuclei and star-forming galaxies – contributing to the extragalactic X-ray flux (Griffiths, R.E., Tuohy, I.R., Brissenden, R.J.V., Ward, M.J.), **255,** 545
Ionizing radiation in the variable active galaxy 3C 120 (Gondhalekar, P.M.), **255,** 663
The starburst model for active galactic nuclei: the broad-line region as supernova remnants evolving in a high-density medium (Terlevich, R., Tenorio-Tagle, G., Franco, J., Melnick, J.), **255,** 713
Centaurus A at 22 and 43 GHz (Tateyama, C.E., Strauss, F.M.), **256,** 8
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – III. An atlas of transfer functions (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **256,** 103
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – I. Decomposition into nuclear and stellar components (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Bryant, L.R., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 125
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 149
A study of FRII radio galaxies with $z<0.15$ – I. High-resolution maps of eight sources at 3.6 cm (Black, A.R.S., Baum, S.A., Leahy, J.P., Perley, R.A., Riley, J.M., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **256,** 186
Depolarization and other asymmetries in double radio sources (Tribble, P.C.), **256,** 281
A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – I. The radio data (Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Warner, P.J.), **256,** 404
Optical properties of active galaxies with ultra-soft X-ray spectra (Puchnarewicz, E.M., Mason, K.O., Córdova, F.A., Kartje, J., Branduardi-Raymont, G., Mittaz, J.P.D., Murdin, P.G., Allington-Smith, J.), **256,** 589
Evidence for a BL Lac nucleus in Centaurus A (Morganti, R., Fosbury, R.A.E., Hook, R.N., Robinson, A., Tsvetanov, Z.), **256,** 1P
Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783 (Glass, I.S.), **256,** 23P
Submillimetre observations of the z=2.286 *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724 (Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R.), **256,** 35P

The optical polarizations of high- and intermediate-redshift radio galaxies (Tadhunter, C.N., Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P., Rolph, C.), **256,** 53P
The origin of intergalactic magnetic fields due to extragalactic jets (Jafelice, L.C., Opher, R.), **257,** 135
A search for the optical/IR counterpart of the probable Einstein ring source 1830−211 (Djorgovski, S., Meylan, G., Klemola, A., Thompson, D.J., Weir, W.N., Swarup, G., Rao, A.P., Subrahmanyan, R., Smette, A.), **257,** 240
Spectral ageing in a sample of 14 high-luminosity double radio sources (Liu, R., Pooley, G., Riley, J.M.), **257,** 545
The nucleus of M87 (Carter, D., Jenkins, C.R.), **257,** 7P
The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei (Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S.), **258,** 189
Profiles of emission lines in active galactic nuclei – IV. Analysis of a low-ionization line profile sample (Busko, I.C., Steiner, J.E.), **258,** 306
TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068 (Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J.), **258,** 371
Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227 (Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A.), **258,** 483
A sample of 6C sources selected at the peak of the source counts – IV. Further radio observations (Naundorf, C.E., Alexander, P., Riley, J.M., Eales, S.A.), **258,** 647
Time-dependent models of magnetized pair plasmas (Coppi, P.S.), **258,** 657
A southern OH megamaser survey (Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L.), **258,** 725
Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies (Voit, G.M.), **258,** 841
3C 109: an obscured X-ray luminous quasar? (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 29P
The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211 (Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P.), **259,** 63
Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources (Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F.), **259,** 89
NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst? (Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J.), **259,** 293
On the likelihood ratio for source identification (Sutherland, W., Saunders, W.), **259,** 413
Remnants of the quasars (Chokshi, A., Turner, E.L.), **259,** 421
Colour-selected *IRAS* galaxies – a comparative investigation of their radio properties (Sopp, H., Alexander, P.), **259,** 425
The iron Kα response in an X-ray illuminated relativistic disc and a black hole mass estimate (Matt, G., Perola, G.C.), **259,** 433
In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects (Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 569
On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy (Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D.), **259,** 709
Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes (Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D.), **259,** 725
Radio-loud and radio-quiet quasars observed by *EXOSAT* (Lawson, A.J., Turner, M.J.L., Williams, O.R., Stewart, G.C., Saxton, R.D.), **259,** 743

BL Lacertae objects: general

Evidence for a BL Lac nucleus in Centaurus A (Morganti, R., Fosbury, R.A.E., Hook, R.N., Robinson, A., Tsvetanov, Z.), **256,** 1P
Is there a relationship between BL Lacertae objects and flat-spectrum radio quasars? (Padovani, P.), **257,** 404

BL Lacertae objects: individual: H0414 + 009

H0414 + 009 – an X-ray bright BL Lac with a radio tail in a distant cluster of galaxies (M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Luppino, G.A., George, I.M., Abraham, R.G., Cooke, B.A.), **256,** 655

Clustering

Ginga and *EXOSAT* observations of the Perseus cluster of galaxies (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C., Johnstone, R.M., Nulsen, P.E.J., Edge, A.C.), **254,** 51
Peculiar motions of Abell clusters in compact groups (Rood, H.J.), **254,** 67
Void probability as a function of the void's shape and scale-invariant models (Elizalde, E., Gaztanaga, E.), **254,** 247
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – III. $w(\theta)$ from the full survey (Collins, C.A., Nichol, R.C., Lumsden, S.L.), **254,** 295
Galaxy clusters as biased tracers of the galaxy distribution (Plionis, M., Borgani, S.), **254,** 306
The power spectrum in nearby superclusters (Gramann, M., Einasto, J.), **254,** 453
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – I. The data (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 589
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – II. Analysis (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 601
Redshift measurements of the brightest cluster galaxies of the gravitational lens 0957 + 561 (Garrett, M.A., Walsh, D., Carswell, R.F.), **254,** 27P
Can morphological segregations of galaxies exist on $10\,h^{-1}$ Mpc scales? (Mo, H.J., Einasto, M., Xia, X.Y., Deng, Z.G.), **255,** 382
Bound companions in the Virgo Cluster (Ferguson, H.C.), **255,** 389
The spectral signature of the cooling flow in Abell 478 (Johnstone, R.M., Fabian, A.C., Edge, A.C., Thomas, P.A.), **255,** 431
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – V. The cluster correlation function (Nichol, R.C., Collins, C.A., Guzzo, L., Lumsden, S.L.), **255,** 21P
Spherical harmonic analysis of *IRAS* galaxies: implications for the Great Attractor and Cold Dark Matter (Scharf, C., Hoffman, Y., Lahav, O., Lynden-Bell, D.), **256,** 229
The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey (Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M.), **256,** 477
H0414 + 009 – an X-ray bright BL Lac with a radio tail in a distant cluster of galaxies (M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Luppino, G.A., George, I.M., Abraham, R.G., Cooke, B.A.), **256,** 655
IRAS sources in the direction of rich clusters of galaxies (Unewisse, A.M.), **256,** 719
Simulating the formation of a cluster of galaxies (Thomas, P.A., Couchman, H.M.P.), **257,** 11
Constraints on cosmological parameters from clusters containing luminous arcs (Breimer, T.G., Sanders, R.H.), **257,** 97
The correlation function of rich clusters of galaxies: a comparison of APM and Abell clusters (Efstathiou, G., Dalton, G.B., Sutherland, W.J., Maddox, S.J.), **257,** 125
The environmental dependence of the Mg_2 correlations for elliptical galaxies (Guzmán, R., Lucey, J.R., Carter, D., Terlevich, R.J.), **257,** 187
Correlation function constraints on large-scale structure in the distribution of galaxies (Fong, R., Hale-Sutton, D., Shanks, T.), **257,** 650
Large-scale periodicity and Gaussian fluctuations (Dekel, A., Blumenthal, G.R., Primack, J.R., Stanhill, D.), **257,** 715
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – IV. The Cluster Catalogue (Lumsden, S.L., Nichol, R.C., Collins, C.A., Guzzo, L.), **258,** 1
Topology in two dimensions – II. The Abell and ACO cluster catalogues (Plionis, M., Valdarnini, R., Coles, P.), **258,** 114
The spatial correlation function of *IRAS* galaxies on small and intermediate scales (Saunders, W., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A.), **258,** 134
Properties of cooling flows in a flux-limited sample of clusters of galaxies (Edge, A.C., Stewart, G.C., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 177
The observational properties of an $\Omega = 0.2$ cold dark matter universe (Kauffmann, G., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 511
Clustering properties of galaxies: an empirical model (Einasto, M.), **258,** 571
Errors on the measurement of Ω via cosmological dipoles (Peacock, J.A.), **258,** 581
The morphology and dark matter distribution of the Coma cluster of galaxies from X-ray observations (Watt, M.P., Ponman, T.J., Bertram, D., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Willmore, A.P.), **258,** 738

The radio properties and environment of the remarkable radio-quiet quasar E1821 + 643 (Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Hill, G.J.), **258,** 828
Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*? (Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P.), **258,** 57P
Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters (Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Johnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A.), **259,** 67
Heterotopic clustering (Jones, B.J.T., Coles, P., Martínez, V.J.), **259,** 146
The cluster of galaxies SC2008−57 (A3667) (Sodré, L., Jr, Capelato, H.V., Steiner, J.E., Proust, D., Mazure, A.), **259,** 233
Emission-line nebulae around central cluster galaxies in cooling flows (Crawford, C.S., Fabian, A.C.), **259,** 265
The power spectrum of Abell cluster correlations (Peacock, J.A., West, M.J.), **259,** 494
Drag heating of gas in rich superclusters (Rephaeli, Y., Persic, M.), **259,** 613
Non-Gaussian fluctuations and the statistics of galaxy clustering (Weinberg, D.H., Cole, S.), **259,** 652

Compact
H I and optical observations of dwarf galaxies (Staveley-Smith, L., Davies, R.D., Kinman, T.D.), **258,** 334

Cooling flows
Ginga and *EXOSAT* observations of the Perseus cluster of galaxies (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C., Johnstone, R.M., Nulsen, P.E.J., Edge, A.C.), **254,** 51
The spectral signature of the cooling flow in Abell 478 (Johnstone, R.M., Fabian, A.C., Edge, A.C., Thomas, P.A.), **255,** 431
Properties of cooling flows in a flux-limited sample of clusters of galaxies (Edge, A.C., Stewart, G.C., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 177
Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters (Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Johnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A.), **259,** 67
Emission-line nebulae around central cluster galaxies in cooling flows (Crawford, C.S., Fabian, A.C.), **259,** 265

Distances and redshifts
Peculiar motions of Abell clusters in compact groups (Rood, H.J.), **254,** 67
The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey (Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M.), **256,** 477
High-resolution imaging of Virgo cluster galaxies – II. Detection of the brightest stars in NGC 4523 (Shanks, T., Tanvir, N.R., Major, J.V., Doel, A.P., Dunlop, C.N., Myers, R.M.), **256,** 29P
The cluster of galaxies SC2008−57 (A3667) (Sodré, L., Jr, Capelato, H.V., Steiner, J.E., Proust, D., Mazure, A.), **259,** 233

Elliptical and lenticular, cD
Constructing stable spherical galaxy models (Saha, P.), **254,** 132
Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies (Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M.), **254,** 389
Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **254,** 466
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – I. The data (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 589
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – II. Analysis (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 601
Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C.), **254,** 723
On dwarf elliptical galaxies and the faint blue counts (Babul, A., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 346
Can morphological segregations of galaxies exist on 10 h^{-1} Mpc scales? (Mo, H.J., Einasto, M., Xia, X.Y., Deng, Z.G.), **255,** 382
Self-consistent two-component models of elliptical galaxies (Ciotti, L., Pellegrini, S.), **255,** 561
Erratum: Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **256,** 368
Face-on disc galaxies (Magrelli, G., Bettoni, D., Galletta, G.), **256,** 500
Erratum: Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C.), **256,** 736
The environmental dependence of the Mg_2 correlations for elliptical galaxies (Guzmán, R., Lucey, J.R., Carter, D., Terlevich, R.J.), **257,** 187
The nucleus of M87 (Carter, D., Jenkins, C.R.), **257,** 7P
The radio properties and environment of the remarkable radio-quiet quasar E1821 + 643 (Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Hill, G.J.), **258,** 828
Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters (Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Johnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A.), **259,** 67
Families of galaxies in the μ_e–R_e plane (Capaccioli, M., Caon, N., D'Onofrio, M.), **259,** 323

Evolution
Dynamical and chemical evolution of viscous, star-forming galactic discs (Hellsten, U., Sommer-Larsen, J.), **255,** 650
Galaxy evolution and the Local Group (van den Bergh, S.), **255,** 29P
Infrared background constraints on the evolution of *IRAS* galaxies (Oliver, S.J., Rowan-Robinson, M., Saunders, W.), **256,** 15P
Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes (Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D.), **259,** 725

Formation
Void probability as a function of the void's shape and scale-invariant models (Elizalde, E., Gaztanaga, E.), **254,** 247
Reconstructing primordial density fluctuations – I. Method (Weinberg, D.H.), **254,** 315
On dwarf elliptical galaxies and the faint blue counts (Babul, A., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 346
A dynamical systems approach to cosmological structure formation – Newtonian universe (Woszczyna, A.), **255,** 701
The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey (Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M.), **256,** 477
Submillimetre observations of the z=2.286 *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724 (Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R.), **256,** 35P
Suppressing the formation of dwarf galaxies via photoionization (Efstathiou, G.), **256,** 43P
Simulating the formation of a cluster of galaxies (Thomas, P.A., Couchman, H.M.P.), **257,** 11
Large-scale periodicity and Gaussian fluctuations (Dekel, A., Blumenthal, G.R., Primack, J.R., Stanhill, D.), **257,** 715
The observational properties of an Ω = 0.2 cold dark matter universe (Kauffmann, G., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 511
Extended Lyα emission around quasars at z>3.6 (Bremer, M.N., Fabian, A.C., Sargent, W.L.W., Steidel, C.C., Boksenberg, A., Johnstone, R.M.), **258,** 23P
Heterotopic clustering (Jones, B.J.T., Coles, P., Martínez, V.J.), **259,** 146
Secondary gravitational cosmic microwave background anisotropies from flattened cosmic structures (Chodorowski, M.), **259,** 218
Non-Gaussian fluctuations and the statistics of galaxy clustering (Weinberg, D.H., Cole, S.), **259,** 652
Constraints on the shape of the density spectrum from *COBE* and galaxy surveys (Padmanabhan, T., Narasimha, D.), **259,** 41P

Fundamental parameters
A compilation of active and normal galaxies observed in both infrared and X-rays (Green, P.J., Anderson, S.F., Ward, M.J.), **254,** 30
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – I. The data (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 589

Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – II. Analysis (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 601
Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies (Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **255,** 581
The environmental dependence of the Mg_2 correlations for elliptical galaxies (Guzmán, R., Lucey, J.R., Carter, D., Terlevich, R.J.), **257,** 187
Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – II. Spectroscopy (Winkler, H.), **257,** 677
H I and optical observations of dwarf galaxies (Staveley-Smith, L., Davies, R.D., Kinman, T.D.), **258,** 334
The baryon content of the Universe (Persic, M., Salucci, P.), **258,** 14P
The relation between abundance gradients and the physical properties of spiral galaxies (Vila-Costas, M.B., Edmunds, M.G.), **259,** 121
Families of galaxies in the μ_e–R_e plane (Capaccioli, M., Caon, N., D'Onofrio, M.), **259,** 323
Are Virgo cluster spirals deficient in molecular gas? (Rengarajan, T.N., Iyengar, K.V.K.), **259,** 559
Morphological classification of galaxies by Artificial Neural Networks (Storrie-Lombardi, M.C., Lahav, O., Sodré, L., Jr, Storrie-Lombardi, L.J.), **259,** 8P

Individual: 10214 + 4724
Submillimetre observations of the z=2.286 *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724 (Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R.), **256,** 35P

Individual: 3C 109
3C 109: an obscured X-ray luminous quasar? (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 29P

Individual: 3C 120
Ionizing radiation in the variable active galaxy 3C 120 (Gondhalekar, P.M.), **255,** 663

Individual: 3C 227
Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227 (Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A.), **258,** 483

Individual: 3C 382
Extensive X-ray monitoring of the broad-line radio galaxy 3C 382 (Barr, P., Giommi, P.), **255,** 495

Individual: Centaurus A
Centaurus A at 22 and 43 GHz (Tateyama, C.E., Strauss, F.M.), **256,** 8
Evidence for a BL Lac nucleus in Centaurus A (Morganti, R., Fosbury, R.A.E., Hook, R.N., Robinson, A., Tsvetanov, Z.), **256,** 1P
Galaxy shredding – I. Centaurus A, NGC 5237, and the Fourcade–Figueroa shred (Thomson, R.C.), **257,** 689
Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227 (Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A.), **258,** 483

Individual: III Zw 35
A rotating molecular disc in the megamaser III Zw 35 (Montgomery, A.S., Cohen, R.J.), **254,** 23P

Individual: M81
Stellar associations in M81 (Ivanov, G.R.), **257,** 119

Individual: M87
The nucleus of M87 (Carter, D., Jenkins, C.R.), **257,** 7P

Individual: Mrk 618
X-ray variability in the Seyfert galaxy Markarian 618 (Rao, A.R., Singh, K.P., Vahia, M.N.), **255,** 197

Individual: NGC 1068
TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068 (Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J.), **258,** 371

Individual: NGC 1808
NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst? (Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J.), **259,** 293

Individual: NGC 3610
Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies (Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M.), **254,** 389

Individual: NGC 3783
Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783 (Glass, I.S.), **256,** 23P

Individual: NGC 4151
Imaging polarimetry of the galaxy NGC 4151: further constraints on the geometry of the narrow emission line region (Draper, P.W., Gledhill, T.M., Scarrott, S.M., Tadhunter, C.N.), **257,** 309
Non-thermal pair models of the X-ray spectral index variability in NGC 4151 (Yaqoob, T.), **258,** 198
A neutral hydrogen study of NGC 4151 (Pedlar, A., Howley, P., Axon, D.J., Unger, S.W.), **259,** 369

Individual: NGC 4303
The effects of cluster environment on the chemical evolution of galaxies – I. NGC 4303 (Henry, R.B.C., Pagel, B.E.J., Lasseter, D.F., Chincarini, G.L.), **258,** 321

Individual: NGC 4523
High-resolution imaging of Virgo cluster galaxies – II. Detection of the brightest stars in NGC 4523 (Shanks, T., Tanvir, N.R., Major, J.V., Doel, A.P., Dunlop, C.N., Myers, R.M.), **256,** 29P

Individual: NGC 5237
Galaxy shredding – I. Centaurus A, NGC 5237, and the Fourcade–Figueroa shred (Thomson, R.C.), **257,** 689

Individual: NGC 5322
Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies (Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M.), **254,** 389

Individual: NGC 5548
Variability of the optical–UV continuum in NGC 5548: implications for accretion-disc models (Molendi, S., Maraschi, L., Stella, L.), **255,** 27

Individual: NGC 5793
VLBI observations of H I absorption in the highly luminous galaxy NGC 5793 (Gardner, F.F., Whiteoak, J.B., Norris, R.P., Diamond, P.J.), **258,** 296

Individual: NGC 6946
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946 (Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P.), **258,** 241

Individual: PKS 1345 + 125
The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125 (Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A.), **256,** 6P

Interactions
Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C.), **254,** 723
Galaxy interactions and the origin of radio sources in high-density groups (Menon, T.K.), **255,** 41
Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies (Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **255,** 581
The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125 (Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A.), **256,** 6P
Stellar populations and the large-scale structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud – IV. Age distribution studies of the outer regions (Gardiner, L.T., Hatzidimitriou, D.), **257,** 195
Galaxy shredding – I. Centaurus A, NGC 5237, and the Fourcade–Figueroa shred (Thomson, R.C.), **257,** 689
Errors on the measurement of Ω via cosmological dipoles (Peacock, J.A.), **258,** 581

Intergalactic medium
The Gunn–Peterson effect and the H I column density distribution of Lyman alpha forest clouds at z=4 (Webb, J.K., Barcons, X., Carswell, R.F., Parnell, H.C.), **255,** 319
The origin of intergalactic magnetic fields due to extragalactic jets (Jafelice, L.C., Opher, R.), **257,** 135
Fluctuations in the ionizing background (Zuo, L.), **258,** 36
Intensity correlation of ionizing background at high redshifts (Zuo, L.), **258,** 45

The morphology and dark matter distribution of the Coma cluster of galaxies from X-ray observations (Watt, M.P., Ponman, T.J., Bertram, D., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Willmore, A.P.), **258,** 738
The baryon content of the Universe (Persic, M., Salucci, P.), **258,** 14P
How fast is the evolution of the diffuse ultraviolet cosmic background radiation? (Stanek, K.Z.), **259,** 247
Emission-line nebulae around central cluster galaxies in cooling flows (Crawford, C.S., Fabian, A.C.), **259,** 265
Drag heating of gas in rich superclusters (Rephaeli, Y., Persic, M.), **259,** 613

Interstellar matter
Extinction in Sc galaxies: an analysis of the ESO–LV data (Huizinga, J.E., van Albada, T.S.), **254,** 677
Diameter distribution of H II regions in galaxies (Ye, T.), **255,** 32
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – I. NGC 6946, M51, NGC 2997 and M83 (Fitt, A.J., Howarth, N.A., Alexander, P., Lasenby, A.N.), **255,** 146
The primordial helium abundance from observations of extragalactic H II regions (Pagel, B.E.J., Simonson, E.A., Terlevich, R.J., Edmunds, M.G.), **255,** 325
Dense thin clouds in the central regions of active galactic nuclei (Celotti, A., Fabian, A.C., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 419
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 149
Stability of thick two-component galactic discs (Romeo, A.B.), **256,** 307
A methanol maser in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Sinclair, M.W., Carrad, G.J., Caswell, J.L., Norris, R.P., Whiteoak, J.B.), **256,** 33P
Ultraviolet excitation of H_2 emission in starburst galaxies? (Mouri, H.), **257,** 433
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946 (Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P.), **258,** 241
Internal absorption in spiral galaxies (Cunow, B.), **258,** 251
VLBI observations of H I absorption in the highly luminous galaxy NGC 5793 (Gardner, F.F., Whiteoak, J.B., Norris, R.P., Diamond, P.J.), **258,** 296
The effects of cluster environment on the chemical evolution of galaxies – I. NGC 4303 (Henry, R.B.C., Pagel, B.E.J., Lasseter, D.F., Chincarini, G.L.), **258,** 321
H I and optical observations of dwarf galaxies (Staveley-Smith, L., Davies, R.D., Kinman, T.D.), **258,** 334
Interstellar dust in galaxies (Rowan-Robinson, M.), **258,** 787
Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies (Voit, G.M.), **258,** 841
The relation between abundance gradients and the physical properties of spiral galaxies (Vila-Costas, M.B., Edmunds, M.G.), **259,** 121
NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst? (Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J.), **259,** 293
Are Virgo cluster spirals deficient in molecular gas? (Rengarajan, T.N., Iyengar, K.V.K.), **259,** 559

Irregular
Galaxy shredding – I. Centaurus A, NGC 5237, and the Fourcade–Figueroa shred (Thomson, R.C.), **257,** 689

Jets
The optical jet of 3C273: an electron–positron plasma beam viewed by the light of its quasar? (Morrison, P., Sadun, A.), **254,** 488
Energetic particle beams in quasars and active galactic nuclei (Pelletier, G., Sol, H.), **254,** 635
On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets (Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P.), **255,** 255
Bowshocks and the formation of the narrow-line region of Seyfert galaxies (Taylor, D., Dyson, J.E., Axon, D.J.), **255,** 351
A study of FRII radio galaxies with $z<0.15$ – I. High-resolution maps of eight sources at 3.6 cm (Black, A.R.S., Baum, S.A., Leahy, J.P., Perley, R.A., Riley, J.M., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **256,** 186
Depolarization and other asymmetries in double radio sources (Tribble, P.C.), **256,** 281
Evidence for a BL Lac nucleus in Centaurus A (Morganti, R., Fosbury, R.A.E., Hook, R.N., Robinson, A., Tsvetanov, Z.), **256,** 1P
The origin of intergalactic magnetic fields due to extragalactic jets (Jafelice, L.C., Opher, R.), **257,** 135
Is there a relationship between BL Lacertae objects and flat-spectrum radio quasars? (Padovani, P.), **257,** 404
Self-similar jets from sources with a random time variability (Raga, A.C.), **258,** 301
TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068 (Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J.), **258,** 371
The role of electron–positron pairs in parsec-scale radio jets (Ghisellini, G., Celotti, A., George, I.M., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 776
Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources (Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F.), **259,** 89
A jet in the nucleus of the giant quasar 4C 74.26 (Pearson, T.J., Blundell, K.M., Riley, J.M., Warner, P.J.), **259,** 13P

Kinematics and dynamics
Peculiar motions of Abell clusters in compact groups (Rood, H.J.), **254,** 67
Constructing stable spherical galaxy models (Saha, P.), **254,** 132
Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies (Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M.), **254,** 389
Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **254,** 466
Coherent waves of star formation in a galactic disc (Korchagin, V.I., Ryabtsev, A.D.), **255,** 19
Self-consistent two-component models of elliptical galaxies (Ciotti, L., Pellegrini, S.), **255,** 561
Dynamical and chemical evolution of viscous, star-forming galactic discs (Hellsten, U., Sommer-Larsen, J.), **255,** 650
Galactic accretion and angular momentum re-orientation (Quinn, T., Binney, J.), **255,** 729
The radius dependence of velocity dispersion in spiral galaxies (Cuddeford, P., Amendt, P.), **256,** 166
Stability of thick two-component galactic discs (Romeo, A.B.), **256,** 307
Erratum: Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **256,** 368
Face-on disc galaxies (Magrelli, G., Bettoni, D., Galletta, G.), **256,** 500
Tumbling instability in slowly rotating galaxies (Allen, A.J., Palmer, P.L., Papaloizou, J.C.B.), **256,** 695
Potential–density pairs for flat galaxies (Evans, N.W., de Zeeuw, P.T.), **257,** 152
On the cores of collisionless self-gravitating systems (Nozakura, T.), **257,** 455
Potential–density pairs for flat discs (Qian, E.), **257,** 581
Heating of galactic discs with realistic vertical potentials (Jenkins, A.), **257,** 620
Galaxy shredding – I. Centaurus A, NGC 5237, and the Fourcade–Figueroa shred (Thomson, R.C.), **257,** 689
On the true shapes of galaxies (Lambas, D.G., Maddox, S.J., Loveday, J.), **258,** 404
Kinematic properties of stellar dynamical discs and spheroids (Evans, N.W.), **258,** 587
Morphology of bar orbits (Athanassoula, E.), **259,** 328
The existence and shapes of dust lanes in galactic bars (Athanassoula, E.), **259,** 345
A neutral hydrogen study of NGC 4151 (Pedlar, A., Howley, P., Axon, D.J., Unger, S.W.), **259,** 369
On the reliability of gravitational *N*-body integrations (Quinlan, G.D., Tremaine, S.), **259,** 505
Critical phenomena in a model collisionless self-gravitating system (Ivanov, A.V.), **259,** 576

Local Group
The mass of the Milky Way Galaxy (Kulessa, A.S., Lynden-Bell, D.), **255,** 105
Galaxy evolution and the Local Group (van den Bergh, S.), **255,** 29P

Errors on the measurement of Ω via cosmological dipoles (Peacock, J.A.), **258,** 581

Luminosity function, mass function
The cluster of galaxies SC2008−57 (A3667) (Sodré, L., Jr, Capelato, H.V., Steiner, J.E., Proust, D., Mazure, A.), **259,** 233

Magellanic Clouds
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – I. The eclipsing binaries HV 2208 and HV 12634 (West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **254,** 419
Galaxy evolution and the Local Group (van den Bergh, S.), **255,** 29P
Short-period variables in the Small Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 330 (Balona, L.A.), **256,** 425
Surface brightness profiles for five rich star clusters in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Elson, R.A.W.), **256,** 515
A methanol maser in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Sinclair, M.W., Carrad, G.J., Caswell, J.L., Norris, R.P., Whiteoak, J.B.), **256,** 33P
Stellar populations and the large-scale structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud – IV. Age distribution studies of the outer regions (Gardiner, L.T., Hatzidimitriou, D.), **257,** 195
Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus (Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I.), **257,** 391
The massive stars in the R136 region of 30 Doradus (Elson, R.A.W., Schade, D.J., Thomson, R.C., Mackay, C.D.), **258,** 103
CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – II. The eclipsing binary HV 2274 (Watson, R.D., West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C.), **258,** 527
Symbiotic stars in the Magellanic Clouds (Morgan, D.H.), **258,** 639
Redshifts of high-luminosity stars – the K effect, the Trumpler effect and mass-loss corrections (Arp, H.), **258,** 800
CH stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in our Galaxy (Feast, M.W., Whitelock, P.A.), **259,** 6

Nuclei
Near-infrared images of LINER and starburst galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Ward, M.J., DePoy, D.L., Boisson, C., Smith, M.S.), **254,** 509
A rotating molecular disc in the megamaser III Zw 35 (Montgomery, A.S., Cohen, R.J.), **254,** 23P
On warmers as the ionizing source in active galactic nuclei (Cid Fernandes, R., Jr, Dottori, H.A., Gruenwald, R.B., Viegas, S.M.), **255,** 165
Tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole (Novikov, I.D., Pethick, C.J., Polnarev, A.G.), **255,** 276
Bowshocks and the formation of the narrow-line region of Seyfert galaxies (Taylor, D., Dyson, J.E., Axon, D.J.), **255,** 351
Dense thin clouds in the central regions of active galactic nuclei (Celotti, A., Fabian, A.C., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 419
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – II. Numerical simulations (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **255,** 502
Active galactic nuclei and star-forming galaxies – contributing to the extragalactic X-ray flux (Griffiths, R.E., Tuohy, I.R., Brissenden, R.J.V., Ward, M.J.), **255,** 545
Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies (Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **255,** 581
The starburst model for active galactic nuclei: the broad-line region as supernova remnants evolving in a high-density medium (Terlevich, R., Tenorio-Tagle, G., Franco, J., Melnick, J.), **255,** 713
The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – III. An atlas of transfer functions (Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L.), **256,** 103
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – I. Decomposition into nuclear and stellar components (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Bryant, L.R., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 125
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 149
Optical properties of active galaxies with ultra-soft X-ray spectra (Puchnarewicz, E.M., Mason, K.O., Córdova, F.A., Kartje, J., Branduardi-Raymont, G., Mittaz, J.P.D., Murdin, P.G., Allington-Smith, J.), **256,** 589
Evidence for a BL Lac nucleus in Centaurus A (Morganti, R., Fosbury, R.A.E., Hook, R.N., Robinson, A., Tsvetanov, Z.), **256,** 1P
The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125 (Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A.), **256,** 6P
Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – I. Broad-band optical photometry (Winkler, H., Glass, I.S., van Wyk, F., Marang, F., Spencer Jones, J.H., Buckley, D.A.H., Sekiguchi, K.), **257,** 659
The nucleus of M87 (Carter, D., Jenkins, C.R.), **257,** 7P
Rapid gas supply to a nuclear region by self-gravitational instability in a weak barred potential (Wada, K., Habe, A.), **258,** 82
The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei (Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S.), **258,** 189
Profiles of emission lines in active galactic nuclei – IV. Analysis of a low-ionization line profile sample (Busko, I.C., Steiner, J.E.), **258,** 306
TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068 (Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J.), **258,** 371
Non-linear effects at tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole – I. Incompressible affine model (Kosovichev, A.G., Novikov, I.D.), **258,** 715
A southern OH megamaser survey (Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L.), **258,** 725
3C 109: an obscured X-ray luminous quasar? (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 29P
Evolution of binaries in the field of light particles and the problem of two black holes (Mikkola, S., Valtonen, M.J.), **259,** 115
Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster (Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 209
Remnants of the quasars (Chokshi, A., Turner, E.L.), **259,** 421
On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy (Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D.), **259,** 709
Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes (Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D.), **259,** 725
Radio-loud and radio-quiet quasars observed by *EXOSAT* (Lawson, A.J., Turner, M.J.L., Williams, O.R., Stewart, G.C., Saxton, R.D.), **259,** 743

Photometry
Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies (Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M.), **254,** 389
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – I. The data (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 589
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – II. Analysis (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 601
Extinction in Sc galaxies: an analysis of the ESO–LV data (Huizinga, J.E., van Albada, T.S.), **254,** 677
Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C.), **254,** 723
Face-on disc galaxies (Magrelli, G., Bettoni, D., Galletta, G.), **256,** 500
Cross-correlation methods for surface photometry: two-component models (Phillipps, S., Boyce, P.J.), **256,** 673
Erratum: Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C.), **256,** 736
Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783 (Glass, I.S.), **256,** 23P
Stellar populations and the large-scale structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud – IV. Age distribution studies of the outer regions (Gardiner, L.T., Hatzidimitriou, D.), **257,** 195
Correlation function constraints on large-scale structure in the distribution of galaxies (Fong, R., Hale-Sutton, D., Shanks, T.), **257,** 650
Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – I. Broad-band optical photometry (Winkler, H., Glass, I.S., van Wyk, F., Marang, F., Spencer Jones, J.H., Buckley, D.A.H., Sekiguchi, K.), **257,** 659
Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – II. Spectroscopy (Winkler, H.), **257,** 677

The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946 (Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P.), **258,** 241
Internal absorption in spiral galaxies (Cunow, B.), **258,** 251
H I and optical observations of dwarf galaxies (Staveley-Smith, L., Davies, R.D., Kinman, T.D.), **258,** 334
On the true shapes of galaxies (Lambas, D.G., Maddox, S.J., Loveday, J.), **258,** 404
The cluster of galaxies SC2008−57 (A3667) (Sodré, L., Jr, Capelato, H.V., Steiner, J.E., Proust, D., Mazure, A.), **259,** 233

Quasars: absorption lines
The Gunn–Peterson effect and the H I column density distribution of Lyman alpha forest clouds at z=4 (Webb, J.K., Barcons, X., Carswell, R.F., Parnell, H.C.), **255,** 319
Fluctuations in the ionizing background (Zuo, L.), **258,** 36
Intensity correlation of ionizing background at high redshifts (Zuo, L.), **258,** 45
How fast is the evolution of the diffuse ultraviolet cosmic background radiation? (Stanek, K.Z.), **259,** 247

Quasars: emission lines
Quasar discs – III. Line and continuum correlations (Netzer, H., Laor, A., Gondhalekar, P.M.), **254,** 15
A spectrophotometric study of BQS quasars (Miller, P., Rawlings, S., Saunders, R., Eales, S.), **254,** 93
Extended optical emission around radio-loud quasars at z~1 (Bremer, M.N., Crawford, C.S., Fabian, A.C., Johnstone, R.M.), **254,** 614
The Baldwin effect in complete optically selected samples of quasars (Zamorani, G., Marano, B., Mignoli, M., Zitelli, V., Boyle, B.J.), **256,** 238
A spectroscopically complete sample of quasars with $B_J \leqslant 22.0$ (Zitelli, V., Mignoli, M., Zamorani, G., Marano, B., Boyle, B.J.), **256,** 349
Extended Lyα emission around quasars at z>3.6 (Bremer, M.N., Fabian, A.C., Sargent, W.L.W., Steidel, C.C., Boksenberg, A., Johnstone, R.M.), **258,** 23P
B1422 + 231: a new gravitationally lensed system at z=3.62 (Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Walsh, D., Chaffee, F.H., Foltz, C.B.), **259,** 1P

Quasars: general
Active galactic nuclei and star-forming galaxies – contributing to the extragalactic X-ray flux (Griffiths, R.E., Tuohy, I.R., Brissenden, R.J.V., Ward, M.J.), **255,** 545
The role of Compton and Raman scattering in the quasar continuum (Gangadhara, R.T., Krishan, V.), **256,** 111
A spectroscopically complete sample of quasars with $B_J \leqslant 22.0$ (Zitelli, V., Mignoli, M., Zamorani, G., Marano, B., Boyle, B.J.), **256,** 349
Suppressing the formation of dwarf galaxies via photoionization (Efstathiou, G.), **256,** 43P
The high surface density of bright ultraviolet-excess quasars (Goldschmidt, P., Miller, L., La Franca, F., Cristiani, S.), **256,** 65P
Is there a relationship between BL Lacertae objects and flat-spectrum radio quasars? (Padovani, P.), **257,** 404
Radio emission from *IRAS*-selected quasars (Cram, L.E., North, A., Savage, A.), **257,** 602
Intensity correlation of ionizing background at high redshifts (Zuo, L.), **258,** 45
A sample of 6C sources selected at the peak of the source counts – IV. Further radio observations (Naundorf, C.E., Alexander, P., Riley, J.M., Eales, S.A.), **258,** 647
Remnants of the quasars (Chokshi, A., Turner, E.L.), **259,** 421
Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes (Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D.), **259,** 725
Radio-loud and radio-quiet quasars observed by *EXOSAT* (Lawson, A.J., Turner, M.J.L., Williams, O.R., Stewart, G.C., Saxton, R.D.), **259,** 743
A jet in the nucleus of the giant quasar 4C 74.26 (Pearson, T.J., Blundell, K.M., Riley, J.M., Warner, P.J.), **259,** 13P

Quasars: individual: 0957 + 561
Redshift measurements of the brightest cluster galaxies of the gravitational lens 0957 + 561 (Garrett, M.A., Walsh, D., Carswell, R.F.), **254,** 27P

Quasars: individual: 1928 + 73
The X-ray spectrum of the superluminal quasar 1928 + 73 (Ghosh, K.K., Soundararajaperumal, S.), **254,** 563

Quasars: individual: 3C 273
The optical jet of 3C 273: an electron–positron plasma beam viewed by the light of its quasar? (Morrison, P., Sadun, A.), **254,** 488
The role of Compton and Raman scattering in the quasar continuum (Gangadhara, R.T., Krishan, V.), **256,** 111
How fast is the evolution of the diffuse ultraviolet cosmic background radiation? (Stanek, K.Z.), **259,** 247

Quasars: individual: 4C 74.26
A jet in the nucleus of the giant quasar 4C 74.26 (Pearson, T.J., Blundell, K.M., Riley, J.M., Warner, P.J.), **259,** 13P

Quasars: individual: E1821 + 643
The radio properties and environment of the remarkable radio-quiet quasar E1821 + 643 (Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Hill, G.J.), **258,** 828

Seyfert
Variability of the optical–UV continuum in NGC 5548: implications for accretion-disc models (Molendi, S., Maraschi, L., Stella, L.), **255,** 27
X-ray variability in the Seyfert galaxy Markarian 618 (Rao, A.R., Singh, K.P., Vahia, M.N.), **255,** 197
Bowshocks and the formation of the narrow-line region of Seyfert galaxies (Taylor, D., Dyson, J.E., Axon, D.J.), **255,** 351
Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies (Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **255,** 581
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – I. Decomposition into nuclear and stellar components (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Bryant, L.R., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 125
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 149
The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125 (Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A.), **256,** 6P
Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783 (Glass, I.S.), **256,** 23P
Imaging polarimetry of the galaxy NGC 4151: further constraints on the geometry of the narrow emission line region (Draper, P.W., Gledhill, T.M., Scarrott, S.M., Tadhunter, C.N.), **257,** 309
Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – I. Broad-band optical photometry (Winkler, H., Glass, I.S., van Wyk, F., Marang, F., Spencer Jones, J.H., Buckley, D.A.H., Sekiguchi, K.), **257,** 659
Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – II. Spectroscopy (Winkler, H.), **257,** 677
Non-thermal pair models of the X-ray spectral index variability in NGC 4151 (Yaqoob, T.), **258,** 198
X-ray spectra of eight Seyfert galaxies (Ghosh, K.K., Soundararajaperumal, S.), **259,** 175
A neutral hydrogen study of NGC 4151 (Pedlar, A., Howley, P., Axon, D.J., Unger, S.W.), **259,** 369
Colour-selected *IRAS* galaxies – a comparative investigation of their radio properties (Sopp, H., Alexander, P.), **259,** 425
On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy (Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D.), **259,** 709

Spiral
Extinction in Sc galaxies: an analysis of the ESO–LV data (Huizinga, J.E., van Albada, T.S.), **254,** 677
Coherent waves of star formation in a galactic disc (Korchagin, V.I., Ryabtsev, A.D.), **255,** 19
The radius dependence of velocity dispersion in spiral galaxies (Cuddeford, P., Amendt, P.), **256,** 166
Stability of thick two-component galactic discs (Romeo, A.B.), **256,** 307
Wave action conservation, over-reflection and over-transmission of non-axisymmetric waves in differentially rotating thin discs with self-gravity (Nakagawa, Y., Sekiya, M.), **256,** 685
Infrared background constraints on the evolution of *IRAS* galaxies (Oliver, S.J., Rowan-Robinson, M., Saunders, W.), **256,** 15P
Potential–density pairs for flat galaxies (Evans, N.W., de Zeeuw, P.T.), **257,** 152

Potential–density pairs for flat discs (Qian, E.), **257,** 581
Internal absorption in spiral galaxies (Cunow, B.), **258,** 251
The effects of cluster environment on the chemical evolution of galaxies – I. NGC 4303 (Henry, R.B.C., Pagel, B.E.J., Lasseter, D.F., Chincarini, G.L.), **258,** 321
The relation between abundance gradients and the physical properties of spiral galaxies (Vila-Costas, M.B., Edmunds, M.G.), **259,** 121
Families of galaxies in the μ_e–R_e plane (Capaccioli, M., Caon, N., D'Onofrio, M.), **259,** 323
Are Virgo cluster spirals deficient in molecular gas? (Rengarajan, T.N., Iyengar, K.V.K.), **259,** 559
Critical phenomena in a model collisionless self-gravitating system (Ivanov, A.V.), **259,** 576

Starburst
Near-infrared images of LINER and starburst galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Ward, M.J., DePoy, D.L., Boisson, C., Smith, M.S.), **254,** 509
On warmers as the ionizing source in active galactic nuclei (Cid Fernandes, R., Jr, Dottori, H.A., Gruenwald, R.B., Viegas, S.M.), **255,** 165
On dwarf elliptical galaxies and the faint blue counts (Babul, A., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 346
The starburst model for active galactic nuclei: the broad-line region as supernova remnants evolving in a high-density medium (Terlevich, R., Tenorio-Tagle, G., Franco, J., Melnick, J.), **255,** 713
Submillimetre observations of the z=2.286 *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724 (Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R.), **256,** 35P
Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus (Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I.), **257,** 391
Ultraviolet excitation of H_2 emission in starburst galaxies? (Mouri, H.), **257,** 433
Rapid gas supply to a nuclear region by self-gravitational instability in a weak barred potential (Wada, K., Habe, A.), **258,** 82
A southern OH megamaser survey (Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L.), **258,** 725
Interstellar dust in galaxies (Rowan-Robinson, M.), **258,** 787
Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies (Voit, G.M.), **258,** 841
NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst? (Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J.), **259,** 293
Colour-selected *IRAS* galaxies – a comparative investigation of their radio properties (Sopp, H., Alexander, P.), **259,** 425
On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy (Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D.), **259,** 709

Star clusters
Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits (Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M.), **254,** 466
Short-period variables in the Small Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 330 (Balona, L.A.), **256,** 425
Surface brightness profiles for five rich star clusters in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Elson, R.A.W.), **256,** 515
Stellar associations in M81 (Ivanov, G.R.), **257,** 119
Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus (Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I.), **257,** 391
The massive stars in the R136 region of 30 Doradus (Elson, R.A.W., Schade, D.J., Thomson, R.C., Mackay, C.D.), **258,** 103
Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster (Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G.), **259,** 209

Stellar content
Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – II. Analysis (Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S.), **254,** 601
The environmental dependence of the Mg_2 correlations for elliptical galaxies (Guzmán, R., Lucey, J.R., Carter, D., Terlevich, R.J.), **257,** 187
Stellar populations and the large-scale structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud – IV. Age distribution studies of the outer regions (Gardiner, L.T., Hatzidimitriou, D.), **257,** 195
Heating of galactic discs with realistic vertical potentials (Jenkins, A.), **257,** 620
Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters (Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Johnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A.), **259,** 67

Cosmology

Cosmic microwave background
The *Relikt* missions: results and prospects for detection of the microwave background anisotropy (Klypin, A.A., Strukov, I.A., Skulachev, D.P.), **258,** 71
Observations of the microwave background on a scale of 8° – I. The observing system (Davies, R.D., Watson, R.A., Daintree, E.J., Hopkins, J., Lasenby, A.N., Sanchez-Almeida, J., Beckman, J.E., Rebolo, R.), **258,** 605
COBE background radiation anisotropies and large-scale structure in the Universe (Efstathiou, G., Bond, J.R., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 1P
The *Relikt-1* experiment – new results (Strukov, I.A., Brukhanov, A.A., Skulachev, D.P., Sazhin, M.V.), **258,** 37P
Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*? (Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P.), **258,** 57P
Secondary gravitational cosmic microwave background anisotropies from flattened cosmic structures (Chodorowski, M.), **259,** 218
Evolution of density perturbations in a universe dominated by multiple dark matter (Xiang, S., Kiang, T.), **259,** 761
Constraints on the shape of the density spectrum from *COBE* and galaxy surveys (Padmanabhan, T., Narasimha, D.), **259,** 41P

Cosmology: miscellaneous
Remnants of the quasars (Chokshi, A., Turner, E.L.), **259,** 421

Cosmology: observations
The Gunn–Peterson effect and the H I column density distribution of Lyman alpha forest clouds at z=4 (Webb, J.K., Barcons, X., Carswell, R.F., Parnell, H.C.), **255,** 319
The primordial helium abundance from observations of extragalactic H II regions (Pagel, B.E.J., Simonson, E.A., Terlevich, R.J., Edmunds, M.G.), **255,** 325
On dwarf elliptical galaxies and the faint blue counts (Babul, A., Rees, M.J.), **255,** 346
The Baldwin effect in complete optically selected samples of quasars (Zamorani, G., Marano, B., Mignoli, M., Zitelli, V., Boyle, B.J.), **256,** 238
Primordial helium: the third decimal place (Pagel, B.E.J., Kazlauskas, A.), **256,** 49P
The high surface density of bright ultraviolet-excess quasars (Goldschmidt, P., Miller, L., La Franca, F., Cristiani, S.), **256,** 65P
Constraints on cosmological parameters from clusters containing luminous arcs (Breimer, T.G., Sanders, R.H.), **257,** 97
The spatial distribution of cosmic X-ray sources from the isotropy of the soft X-ray background (Carrera, F.J., Barcons, X.), **257,** 507
Correlation function constraints on large-scale structure in the distribution of galaxies (Fong, R., Hale-Sutton, D., Shanks, T.), **257,** 650
The observational properties of an $\Omega = 0.2$ cold dark matter universe (Kauffmann, G., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 511
Errors on the measurement of Ω via cosmological dipoles (Peacock, J.A.), **258,** 581
The baryon content of the Universe (Persic, M., Salucci, P.), **258,** 14P
The *Relikt-1* experiment – new results (Strukov, I.A., Brukhanov, A.A., Skulachev, D.P., Sazhin, M.V.), **258,** 37P

Cosmology: theory
Lagrangian theory of gravitational instability of Friedman-Lemaître cosmologies and the 'Zel'dovich approximation' (Buchert, T.), **254,** 729
Large-scale instability in the de Sitter universe (Zimdahl, W.), **257,** 445

Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*? (Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P.), **258,** 57P
Gravitational lensing effects in a time-variable cosmological 'constant' cosmology (Ratra, B., Quillen, A.), **259,** 738
Evolution of density perturbations in a universe dominated by multiple dark matter (Xiang, S., Kiang, T.), **259,** 761

Dark matter
Self-consistent two-component models of elliptical galaxies (Ciotti, L., Pellegrini, S.), **255,** 561
Spherical harmonic analysis of *IRAS* galaxies: implications for the Great Attractor and Cold Dark Matter (Scharf, C., Hoffman, Y., Lahav, O., Lynden-Bell, D.), **256,** 229
Large-scale periodicity and Gaussian fluctuations (Dekel, A., Blumenthal, G.R., Primack, J.R., Stanhill, D.), **257,** 715
The observational properties of an $\Omega = 0.2$ cold dark matter universe (Kauffmann, G., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 511
The morphology and dark matter distribution of the Coma cluster of galaxies from X-ray observations (Watt, M.P., Ponman, T.J., Bertram, D., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Willmore, A.P.), **258,** 738
COBE background radiation anisotropies and large-scale structure in the Universe (Efstathiou, G., Bond, J.R., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 1P
The baryon content of the Universe (Persic, M., Salucci, P.), **258,** 14P
Evolution of density perturbations in a universe dominated by multiple dark matter (Xiang, S., Kiang, T.), **259,** 761
Constraints on massive black holes as dark matter candidates (Hut, P., Rees, M.J.), **259,** 27P
Constraints on the shape of the density spectrum from *COBE* and galaxy surveys (Padmanabhan, T., Narasimha, D.), **259,** 41P

Diffuse radiation
Active galactic nuclei and star-forming galaxies – contributing to the extragalactic X-ray flux (Griffiths, R.E., Tuohy, I.R., Brissenden, R.J.V., Ward, M.J.), **255,** 545
Infrared background constraints on the evolution of *IRAS* galaxies (Oliver, S.J., Rowan-Robinson, M., Saunders, W.), **256,** 15P
Suppressing the formation of dwarf galaxies via photoionization (Efstathiou, G.), **256,** 43P
The spatial distribution of cosmic X-ray sources from the isotropy of the soft X-ray background (Carrera, F.J., Barcons, X.), **257,** 507
Fluctuations in the ionizing background (Zuo, L.), **258,** 36
Intensity correlation of ionizing background at high redshifts (Zuo, L.), **258,** 45
The *Relikt* missions: results and prospects for detection of the microwave background anisotropy (Klypin, A.A., Strukov, I.A., Skulachev, D.P.), **258,** 71
How fast is the evolution of the diffuse ultraviolet cosmic background radiation? (Stanek, K.Z.), **259,** 247

Early Universe
Reconstructing primordial density fluctuations – I. Method (Weinberg, D.H.), **254,** 315
The observational properties of an $\Omega = 0.2$ cold dark matter universe (Kauffmann, G., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 511
Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*? (Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P.), **258,** 57P

Gravitational lensing
Redshift measurements of the brightest cluster galaxies of the gravitational lens 0957 + 561 (Garrett, M.A., Walsh, D., Carswell, R.F.), **254,** 27P
Gravitational lensing in a universe model with realistic mass distribution – II. Results (Jaroszyński, M.), **255,** 655
Constraints on cosmological parameters from clusters containing luminous arcs (Breimer, T.G., Sanders, R.H.), **257,** 97
A search for the optical/IR counterpart of the probable Einstein ring source 1830−211 (Djorgovski, S., Meylan, G., Klemola, A., Thompson, D.J., Weir, W.N., Swarup, G., Rao, A.P., Subrahmanyan, R., Smette, A.), **257,** 240
The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211 (Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P.), **259,** 63
Gravitational lensing effects in a time-variable cosmological 'constant' cosmology (Ratra, B., Quillen, A.), **259,** 738
B1422 + 231: a new gravitationally lensed system at z=3.62 (Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Walsh, D., Chaffee, F.H., Foltz, C.B.), **259,** 1P
Infrared observations of the gravitational lens system B1422 + 231 (Lawrence, C.R., Neugebauer, G., Weir, N., Matthews, K., Patnaik, A.R.), **259,** 5P
Optical rings: a large number of gravitational lenses? (Miralda-Escudé, J., Lehár, J.), **259,** 31P

Large-scale structure of Universe
Void probability as a function of the void's shape and scale-invariant models (Elizalde, E., Gaztanaga, E.), **254,** 247
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – III. $w(\theta)$ from the full survey (Collins, C.A., Nichol, R.C., Lumsden, S.L.), **254,** 295
Galaxy clusters as biased tracers of the galaxy distribution (Plionis, M., Borgani, S.), **254,** 306
Reconstructing primordial density fluctuations – I. Method (Weinberg, D.H.), **254,** 315
The power spectrum in nearby superclusters (Gramann, M., Einasto, J.), **254,** 453
Lagrangian theory of gravitational instability of Friedman-Lemaître cosmologies and the 'Zel'dovich approximation' (Buchert, T.), **254,** 729
Can morphological segregations of galaxies exist on $10\,h^{-1}$ Mpc scales? (Mo, H.J., Einasto, M., Xia, X.Y., Deng, Z.G.), **255,** 382
A dynamical systems approach to cosmological structure formation – Newtonian universe (Woszczyna, A.), **255,** 701
The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – V. The cluster correlation function (Nichol, R.C., Collins, C.A., Guzzo, L., Lumsden, S.L.), **255,** 21P
Spherical harmonic analysis of *IRAS* galaxies: implications for the Great Attractor and Cold Dark Matter (Scharf, C., Hoffman, Y., Lahav, O., Lynden-Bell, D.), **256,** 229
The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey (Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M.), **256,** 477
Suppressing the formation of dwarf galaxies via photoionization (Efstathiou, G.), **256,** 43P
The correlation function of rich clusters of galaxies: a comparison of APM and Abell clusters (Efstathiou, G., Dalton, G.B., Sutherland, W.J., Maddox, S.J.), **257,** 125
Large-scale instability in the de Sitter universe (Zimdahl, W.), **257,** 445
Correlation function constraints on large-scale structure in the distribution of galaxies (Fong, R., Hale-Sutton, D., Shanks, T.), **257,** 650
Large-scale periodicity and Gaussian fluctuations (Dekel, A., Blumenthal, G.R., Primack, J.R., Stanhill, D.), **257,** 715
The *Relikt* missions: results and prospects for detection of the microwave background anisotropy (Klypin, A.A., Strukov, I.A., Skulachev, D.P.), **258,** 71
Topology in two dimensions – II. The Abell and ACO cluster catalogues (Plionis, M., Valdarnini, R., Coles, P.), **258,** 114
The spatial correlation function of *IRAS* galaxies on small and intermediate scales (Saunders, W., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A.), **258,** 134
Clustering properties of galaxies: an empirical model (Einasto, M.), **258,** 571
Errors on the measurement of Ω via cosmological dipoles (Peacock, J.A.), **258,** 581
COBE background radiation anisotropies and large-scale structure in the Universe (Efstathiou, G., Bond, J.R., White, S.D.M.), **258,** 1P
The *Relikt-1* experiment – new results (Strukov, I.A., Brukhanov, A.A., Skulachev, D.P., Sazhin, M.V.), **258,** 37P
Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*? (Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P.), **258,** 57P
Heterotopic clustering (Jones, B.J.T., Coles, P., Martínez, V.J.), **259,** 146
Secondary gravitational cosmic microwave background anisotropies from flattened cosmic structures (Chodorowski, M.), **259,** 218

A frozen-flow approximation to the evolution of large-scale structures in the Universe (Matarrese, S., Lucchin, F., Moscardini, L., Saez, D.), **259,** 437
The power spectrum of Abell cluster correlations (Peacock, J.A., West, M.J.), **259,** 494
Non-Gaussian fluctuations and the statistics of galaxy clustering (Weinberg, D.H., Cole, S.), **259,** 652
Evolution of density perturbations in a universe dominated by multiple dark matter (Xiang, S., Kiang, T.), **259,** 761
Constraints on the shape of the density spectrum from *COBE* and galaxy surveys (Padmanabhan, T., Narasimha, D.), **259,** 41P

Sources as a function of wavelength

Gamma-rays: bursts
High-entropy fireballs and jets in gamma-ray burst sources (Mészáros, P., Rees, M.J.), **257,** 29P
Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales (Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P.), **258,** 41P

Gamma-rays: observations
The radio counterpart of the Great Annihilator (1E 1740.7−2942) (Gray, A.D., Cram, L.E., Ekers, R.D.), **256,** 277

Gamma-rays: theory
Very high-energy gamma-ray generation in radio pulsars (Bogovalov, S.V., Kotov, Yu.D.), **257,** 537

Infrared: galaxies
A compilation of active and normal galaxies observed in both infrared and X-rays (Green, P.J., Anderson, S.F., Ward, M.J.), **254,** 30
Near-infrared images of LINER and starburst galaxies (Forbes, D.A., Ward, M.J., DePoy, D.L., Boisson, C., Smith, M.S.), **254,** 509
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – I. NGC 6946, M51, NGC 2997 and M83 (Fitt, A.J., Howarth, N.A., Alexander, P., Lasenby, A.N.), **255,** 146
Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies (Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **255,** 581
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – I. Decomposition into nuclear and stellar components (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Bryant, L.R., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 125
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 149
Spherical harmonic analysis of *IRAS* galaxies: implications for the Great Attractor and Cold Dark Matter (Scharf, C., Hoffman, Y., Lahav, O., Lynden-Bell, D.), **256,** 229
The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey (Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M.), **256,** 477
IRAS sources in the direction of rich clusters of galaxies (Unewisse, A.M.), **256,** 719
The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125 (Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A.), **256,** 6P
Infrared background constraints on the evolution of *IRAS* galaxies (Oliver, S.J., Rowan-Robinson, M., Saunders, W.), **256,** 15P
Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783 (Glass, I.S.), **256,** 23P
Submillimetre observations of the z=2.286 *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724 (Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R.), **256,** 35P
A search for the optical/IR counterpart of the probable Einstein ring source 1830−211 (Djorgovski, S., Meylan, G., Klemola, A., Thompson, D.J., Weir, W.N., Swarup, G., Rao, A.P., Subrahmanyan, R., Smette, A.), **257,** 240
Ultraviolet excitation of H_2 emission in starburst galaxies? (Mouri, H.), **257,** 433
Radio emission from *IRAS*-selected quasars (Cram, L.E., North, A., Savage, A.), **257,** 602
The spatial correlation function of *IRAS* galaxies on small and intermediate scales (Saunders, W., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A.), **258,** 134
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946 (Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P.), **258,** 241
Interstellar dust in galaxies (Rowan-Robinson, M.), **258,** 787
Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies (Voit, G.M.), **258,** 841
Colour-selected *IRAS* galaxies – a comparative investigation of their radio properties (Sopp, H., Alexander, P.), **259,** 425
On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy (Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D.), **259,** 709
Infrared observations of the gravitational lens system B1422 + 231 (Lawrence, C.R., Neugebauer, G., Weir, N., Matthews, K., Patnaik, A.R.), **259,** 5P

Infrared: general
Non-thermal emission in the atmosphere above Mauna Kea (Ramsay, S.K., Mountain, C.M., Geballe, T.R.), **259,** 751

Infrared: interstellar: continuum
The structure of photodissociation regions: M17 northern bar (Chrysostomou, A., Brand, P.W.J.L., Burton, M.G., Moorhouse, A.), **256,** 528
Maximum entropy mapping of *IRAS* data – W49A (Ward-Thompson, D., Berry, D.S., Robson, E.I.), **257,** 180
Radio H I and *IRAS* studies of interstellar material in the field of M22 (Bates, B., Montgomery, A.S., Wood, K.D., Davies, R.D., Walker, H.J.), **257,** 699
The ice threshold in molecular clouds: a diagnostic of the infrared radiation field (Williams, D.A., Hartquist, T.W., Whittet, D.C.B.), **258,** 599
Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27 (Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C.), **259,** 401

Infrared: interstellar: lines
The structure of photodissociation regions: M17 northern bar (Chrysostomou, A., Brand, P.W.J.L., Burton, M.G., Moorhouse, A.), **256,** 528
Rotational excitation of interstellar OH by para- and ortho-H_2 (Offer, A.R., van Dishoeck, E.F.), **257,** 377
IR emission from vibrationally excited molecules as a probe of chemistry in cold, dark interstellar clouds (Duley, W.W., Williams, D.A.), **257,** 13P
Fabry–Perot imaging of molecular hydrogen in NGC 2071 (Aspin, C., Sandell, G., Walther, D.M.), **258,** 684
Infrared and visible emission excesses due to luminescence from interstellar dust (Duley, W.W.), **258,** 773

Infrared: Solar system
Simulation and alteration for amorphous silicates with very broad bands in infrared spectra (Koike, C., Tsuchiyama, A.), **255,** 248

Infrared: stars
A study of the Chamaeleon I dark cloud and T-association – V. Luminosity function for members (Prusti, T., Whittet, D.C.B., Wesselius, P.R.), **254,** 361
New near-infrared CCD spectra of two infrared-excess B[e] stars (Jaschek, M., Jaschek, C., Andrillat, Y., Houziaux, L.), **254,** 413
An infrared view of Wolf–Rayet WC subtypes – II. Abundances in stratified winds (Eenens, P.R.J., Williams, P.M.), **255,** 227
Near-infrared observations of Nova Herculis 1991 (Chandrasekhar, T., Ashok, N.M., Ragland, S.), **255,** 412
Supernova 1987A. A cold, dusty and rusty supernova (Spyromilio, J., Graham, J.R.), **255,** 671
Infrared observations of low-mass X-ray binaries – II. Discovery of a variable infrared counterpart to GX13 + 1 (Charles, P.A., Naylor, T.), **255,** 6P
Silicate dust in a Vega-excess system (Skinner, C.J., Barlow, M.J., Justtanont, K.), **255,** 31P
Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1 (Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G.), **256,** 39P
Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus (Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I.), **257,** 391
Globular cluster isochrones in the infrared (Bell, R.A.), **257,** 423
Star formation in dark globules in the Gum Nebula (Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P.W., Rolph, C.D., Wolstencroft, R.D.), **257,** 485
Infrared spectroscopy of symbiotic stars: carbon abundances and $^{12}C/^{13}C$ isotopic ratios (Schild, H., Boyle, S.J., Schmid, H.M.), **258,** 95

2-μm CO overtone absorption in young stellar objects (Casali, M.M., Matthews, H.E.), **258,** 399
Condensation of dust around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 125 (Williams, P.M., van der Hucht, K.A., Bouchet, P., Spoelstra, T.A.Th., Eenens, P.R.J., Geballe, T.R., Kidger, M.R., Churchwell, E.), **258,** 461
Infrared imaging of *IRAS* sources near the Galactic Centre (Moneti, A., Glass, I., Moorwood, A.), **258,** 705
CH stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in our Galaxy (Feast, M.W., Whitelock, P.A.), **259,** 6
A near-infrared survey of old novae – I. The discovery of a candidate recurrent nova (Harrison, T.E.), **259,** 17P

Radio continuum: galaxies
Optical line-emitting gas and radio emission: evidence for correlation in low-luminosity radio galaxies (Morganti, R., Ulrich, M.-H., Tadhunter, C.N.), **254,** 546
Interferometer phase calibration sources – I. The region $35° \leq \delta \leq 75°$ (Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Wilkinson, P.N., Wrobel, J.M.), **254,** 655
Galaxy interactions and the origin of radio sources in high-density groups (Menon, T.K.), **255,** 41
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – I. NGC 6946, M51, NGC 2997 and M83 (Fitt, A.J., Howarth, N.A., Alexander, P., Lasenby, A.N.), **255,** 146
On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets (Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P.), **255,** 255
Bowshocks and the formation of the narrow-line region of Seyfert galaxies (Taylor, D., Dyson, J.E., Axon, D.J.), **255,** 351
Extensive X-ray monitoring of the broad-line radio galaxy 3C 382 (Barr, P., Giommi, P.), **255,** 495
Centaurus A at 22 and 43 GHz (Tateyama, C.E., Strauss, F.M.), **256,** 8
A study of FRII radio galaxies with $z<0.15$ – I. High-resolution maps of eight sources at 3.6 cm (Black, A.R.S., Baum, S.A., Leahy, J.P., Perley, R.A., Riley, J.M., Scheuer, P.A.G.), **256,** 186
Depolarization and other asymmetries in double radio sources (Tribble, P.C.), **256,** 281
A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – I. The radio data (Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Warner, P.J.), **256,** 404
H0414 + 009 – an X-ray bright BL Lac with a radio tail in a distant cluster of galaxies (McHardy, I.M., Luppino, G.A., George, I.M., Abraham, R.G., Cooke, B.A.), **256,** 655
The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125 (Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A.), **256,** 6P
Submillimetre observations of the $z=2.286$ *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724 (Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R.), **256,** 35P
The optical polarizations of high- and intermediate-redshift radio galaxies (Tadhunter, C.N., Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P., Rolph, C.), **256,** 53P
A search for the optical/IR counterpart of the probable Einstein ring source 1830−211 (Djorgovski, S., Meylan, G., Klemola, A., Thompson, D.J., Weir, W.N., Swarup, G., Rao, A.P., Subrahmanyan, R., Smette, A.), **257,** 240
Observations at arcsecond resolution of steep-spectrum sources which vary at low frequencies (Mantovani, F., Junor, W., Fanti, R., Padrielli, L., Browne, I.W.A., Muxlow, T.W.B.), **257,** 353
Is there a relationship between BL Lacertae objects and flat-spectrum radio quasars? (Padovani, P.), **257,** 404
Spectral ageing in a sample of 14 high-luminosity double radio sources (Liu, R., Pooley, G., Riley, J.M.), **257,** 545
Radio emission from *IRAS*-selected quasars (Cram, L.E., North, A., Savage, A.), **257,** 602
The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946 (Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P.), **258,** 241
A sample of 6C sources selected at the peak of the source counts – IV. Further radio observations (Naundorf, C.E., Alexander, P., Riley, J.M., Eales, S.A.), **258,** 647
A southern OH megamaser survey (Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L.), **258,** 725
The role of electron–positron pairs in parsec-scale radio jets (Ghisellini, G., Celotti, A., George, I.M., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 776
The radio properties and environment of the remarkable radio-quiet quasar E1821 + 643 (Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Hill, G.J.), **258,** 828
The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211 (Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P.), **259,** 63
Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources (Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F.), **259,** 89
NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst? (Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J.), **259,** 293
On the likelihood ratio for source identification (Sutherland, W., Saunders, W.), **259,** 413
Colour-selected *IRAS* galaxies – a comparative investigation of their radio properties (Sopp, H., Alexander, P.), **259,** 425
On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy (Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D.), **259,** 709
Radio-loud and radio-quiet quasars observed by *EXOSAT* (Lawson, A.J., Turner, M.J.L., Williams, O.R., Stewart, G.C., Saxton, R.D.), **259,** 743
Infrared observations of the gravitational lens system B1422 + 231 (Lawrence, C.R., Neugebauer, G., Weir, N., Matthews, K., Patnaik, A.R.), **259,** 5P
A jet in the nucleus of the giant quasar 4C 74.26 (Pearson, T.J., Blundell, K.M., Riley, J.M., Warner, P.J.), **259,** 13P

Radio continuum: general
Robust estimation of interplanetary scintillation (Woan, G.), **254,** 273
B1422 + 231: a new gravitationally lensed system at $z=3.62$ (Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Walsh, D., Chaffee, F.H., Foltz, C.B.), **259,** 1P

Radio continuum: interstellar
Dual beam mapping with a maximum entropy algorithm (Richer, J.S.), **254,** 165
330-MHz radio continuum observations of the H II regions M42 and M43 (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 291
Radio jet in the H II region Orion B (Subrahmanyan, R.), **254,** 719
Multifrequency VLA observations of the Crab nebula at different epochs: expansion and radio spectra of filaments (Velusamy, T., Roshi, D., Venugopal, V.R.), **255,** 210
G5.4−1.2 (Milne 56) – a Galactic supernova remnant with a high rotation measure (Milne, D.K., Caswell, J.L., Haynes, R.F.), **255,** 707
A new composite supernova remnant of low surface brightness – G322.5−0.1 (Whiteoak, J.B.Z.), **256,** 121
The radio counterpart of the Great Annihilator (1E 1740.7−2942) (Gray, A.D., Cram, L.E., Ekers, R.D.), **256,** 277
Millimetre and submillimetre continuum observations of planetary nebulae (Hoare, M.G., Roche, P.F., Clegg, R.E.S.), **258,** 257

Radio continuum: stars
Non-thermal radio emission from post-main-sequence stars (Beasley, A.J., Stewart, R.T., Carter, B.D.), **254,** 1
A high-frequency survey of the galactic plane for young and distant pulsars (Clifton, T.R., Lyne, A.G., Jones, A.W., McKenna, J., Ashworth, M.), **254,** 177
The Jodrell Bank 'C' Pulsar Survey: a survey of the northern galactic plane for rapidly rotating pulsars (Biggs, J.D., Lyne, A.G.), **254,** 257
Spectroscopic investigation of cool giants and the authenticity of their reported microwave emission (Jones, K.L., Robinson, R.D., Slee, O.B., Stewart, R.T.), **256,** 535
A multi-frequency study of symbiotic stars – II. Submillimetre/millimetre observations (Ivison, R.J., Hughes, D.H., Bode, M.F.), **257,** 47
Condensation of dust around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 125 (Williams, P.M., van der Hucht, K.A., Bouchet, P., Spoelstra, T.A.Th., Eenens, P.R.J., Geballe, T.R., Kidger, M.R., Churchwell, E.), **258,** 461
Coherent curvature emission and radio pulsars (Luo, Q., Melrose, D.B.), **258,** 616

Radio lines: atomic
Recombination line intensities for hydrogenic ions – III. Effects of finite optical depth and dust (Hummer, D.G., Storey, P.J.), **254,** 277

Radio H I and *IRAS* studies of interstellar material in the field of M22 (Bates, B., Montgomery, A.S., Wood, K.D., Davies, R.D., Walker, H.J.), **257,** 699
VLBI observations of H I absorption in the highly luminous galaxy NGC 5793 (Gardner, F.F., Whiteoak, J.B., Norris, R.P., Diamond, P.J.), **258,** 296
H I and optical observations of dwarf galaxies (Staveley-Smith, L., Davies, R.D., Kinman, T.D.), **258,** 334
Pulsar observations and small-scale structure in interstellar H I (Deshpande, A.A., McCulloch, P.M., Radhakrishnan, V., Anantharamaiah, K.R.), **258,** 19P
The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211 (Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P.), **259,** 63
A neutral hydrogen study of NGC 4151 (Pedlar, A., Howley, P., Axon, D.J., Unger, S.W.), **259,** 369

Radio lines: molecular: circumstellar
An upper limit to the hydroxyl abundance in the circumstellar envelope of IRC + 10216 (Andersson, B-G, Wannier, P.G., Lewis, B.M.), **254,** 7
Shocked molecular material associated with the supernova remnant G33.6 + 0.1? (Green, D.A., Dewdney, P.E.), **254,** 686
Search and detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic star-forming regions (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Nicolson, G.D.), **254,** 1P
Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers (Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J.), **258,** 159

Radio lines: molecular: interstellar
A survey of 12-GHz methanol absorption in southern molecular clouds (Peng, R.S., Whiteoak, J.B.), **254,** 301
OH maser proper motions in Cepheus A (Migenes, V., Cohen, R.J., Brebner, G.C.), **254,** 501
A fast CO jet in Orion B (Richer, J.S., Hills, R.E., Padman, R.), **254,** 525
A rotating molecular disc in the megamaser III Zw 35 (Montgomery, A.S., Cohen, R.J.), **254,** 23P
Direct diagnosis of infall in collapsing protostars – I. The theoretical identification of molecular species with broad velocity distributions (Rawlings, J.M.C., Hartquist, T.W., Menten, K.M., Williams, D.A.), **255,** 471
NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores (Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P.), **256,** 369
High-resolution HCO^+ and HCN observations of M17SW: clumps, turbulence and cloud support (Hobson, M.P.), **256,** 457
Detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic OH masers (MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J.), **256,** 519
A southern OH megamaser survey (Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L.), **258,** 725
Pumping the interstellar methanol masers (Cragg, D.M., Johns, K.P., Godfrey, P.D., Brown, R.D.), **259,** 203
Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27 (Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C.), **259,** 401
Chemistry and structure of the OMC1 Radical Region (Greaves, J.S., White, G.J.), **259,** 457
Are Virgo cluster spirals deficient in molecular gas? (Rengarajan, T.N., Iyengar, K.V.K.), **259,** 559

Ultraviolet: galaxies
Variability of the optical–UV continuum in NGC 5548: implications for accretion-disc models (Molendi, S., Maraschi, L., Stella, L.), **255,** 27
Ionizing radiation in the variable active galaxy 3C 120 (Gondhalekar, P.M.), **255,** 663
Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783 (Glass, I.S.), **256,** 23P
How fast is the evolution of the diffuse ultraviolet cosmic background radiation? (Stanek, K.Z.), **259,** 247

Ultraviolet: interstellar
Fullerenes, fulleranes and the diffuse interstellar bands (Webster, A.), **255,** 41P
Cosmic ray induced photons in dense interstellar clouds (Cecchi-Pestellini, C., Aiello, S.), **258,** 125
Spatial correlation between CH, CN and the diffuse interstellar band carriers (Krełowski, J., Snow, T.P., Seab, C.G., Papaj, J.), **258,** 693

Ultraviolet: stars
UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (= 4U2127 + 11) in M15 (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G.), **255,** 1
Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr (Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A.), **255,** 237
Search for EUV emission from hot subdwarfs in the *ROSAT* wide-field camera survey (Sansom, A.E., Barstow, M.A., Holberg, J.B., Kidder, K.M.), **256,** 1
Variability in the UV resonance lines of the cataclysmic variable V795 Herculis (PG 1711 + 336) (Prinja, R.K., Drew, J.E., Rosen, S.R.), **256,** 219
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – I. Time-dependent dips in superoutburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Hassall, B.J.M., Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G.), **257,** 607
Discovery of a new pole-occulting AM Her star using the *ROSAT* Wide-Field Camera (Mittaz, J.P.D., Rosen, S.R., Mason, K.O., Howell, S.B.), **258,** 277
IUE observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per (Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C.), **258,** 7P
δ Cap – the secondary revealed (Wonnacott, D., Kellett, B.J., Matthews, L., Clayton, C.A., Bromage, G.E., Lloyd, C., Sumner, T.J., Sidher, S.D.), **259,** 251
The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae (Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M.), **259,** 302
The central star of S 216 (Tweedy, R.W., Napiwotzki, R.), **259,** 315
UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – II. The 1988 January normal outburst (Harlaftis, E.T., Naylor, T., Hassall, B.J.M., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G., Bailey, J.), **259,** 593
Dwarf nova outbursts – the ultraviolet delay and the effect of a weak magnetized white dwarf (Livio, M., Pringle, J.E.), **259,** 23P

X-rays: galaxies
A compilation of active and normal galaxies observed in both infrared and X-rays (Green, P.J., Anderson, S.F., Ward, M.J.), **254,** 30
Ginga and *EXOSAT* observations of the Perseus cluster of galaxies (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C., Johnstone, R.M., Nulsen, P.E.J., Edge, A.C.), **254,** 51
The X-ray spectrum of the superluminal quasar 1928 + 73 (Ghosh, K.K., Soundararajaperumal, S.), **254,** 563
X-ray variability in the Seyfert galaxy Markarian 618 (Rao, A.R., Singh, K.P., Vahia, M.N.), **255,** 197
The spectral signature of the cooling flow in Abell 478 (Johnstone, R.M., Fabian, A.C., Edge, A.C., Thomas, P.A.), **255,** 431
Extensive X-ray monitoring of the broad-line radio galaxy 3C 382 (Barr, P., Giommi, P.), **255,** 495
Active galactic nuclei and star-forming galaxies – contributing to the extragalactic X-ray flux (Griffiths, R.E., Tuohy, I.R., Brissenden, R.J.V., Ward, M.J.), **255,** 545
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – I. Decomposition into nuclear and stellar components (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Bryant, L.R., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 125
Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum (Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G.), **256,** 149
Optical properties of active galaxies with ultra-soft X-ray spectra (Puchnarewicz, E.M., Mason, K.O., Córdova, F.A., Kartje, J., Branduardi-Raymont, G., Mittaz, J.P.D., Murdin, P.G., Allington-Smith, J.), **256,** 589
H0414 + 009 – an X-ray bright BL Lac with a radio tail in a distant cluster of galaxies (McHardy, I.M., Luppino, G.A., George, I.M., Abraham, R.G., Cooke, B.A.), **256,** 655
Constraints on cosmological parameters from clusters containing luminous arcs (Breimer, T.G., Sanders, R.H.), **257,** 97
The spatial distribution of cosmic X-ray sources from the isotropy of the soft X-ray background (Carrera, F.J., Barcons, X.), **257,** 507
Properties of cooling flows in a flux-limited sample of clusters of galaxies (Edge, A.C., Stewart, G.C., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 177
The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei (Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S.), **258,** 189

Non-thermal pair models of the X-ray spectral index variability in NGC 4151 (Yaqoob, T.), **258,** 198
Time-dependent models of magnetized pair plasmas (Coppi, P.S.), **258,** 657
The morphology and dark matter distribution of the Coma cluster of galaxies from X-ray observations (Watt, M.P., Ponman, T.J., Bertram, D., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Willmore, A.P.), **258,** 738
3C 109: an obscured X-ray luminous quasar? (Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C.), **258,** 29P
Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters (Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Johnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A.), **259,** 67
X-ray spectra of eight Seyfert galaxies (Ghosh, K.K., Soundararajaperumal, S.), **259,** 175
The iron Kα response in an X-ray illuminated relativistic disc and a black hole mass estimate (Matt, G., Perola, G.C.), **259,** 433
Radio-loud and radio-quiet quasars observed by *EXOSAT* (Lawson, A.J., Turner, M.J.L., Williams, O.R., Stewart, G.C., Saxton, R.D.), **259,** 743

X-rays: general
Image correction in a coded mask X-ray telescope (Willmore, A.P., Bertram, D., Watt, M.P., Skinner, G.K., Ponman, T.J., Church, M.J., Herring, J.R.H., Eyles, C.J.), **258,** 621
Drag heating of gas in rich superclusters (Rephaeli, Y., Persic, M.), **259,** 613

X-rays: interstellar
Hard X-ray emission from the Vela supernova remnant (Willmore, A.P., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Watt, M.P.), **254,** 139
The radio counterpart of the Great Annihilator (1E 1740.7−2942) (Gray, A.D., Cram, L.E., Ekers, R.D.), **256,** 277

X-rays: stars
The role of electron scattering in the X-ray rotational light curves of Intermediate Polars (Rosen, S.R.), **254,** 493
Ginga observations of the old nova GK Persei in quiescence and outburst (Ishida, M., Sakao, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Watson, M.G., Norton, A.J., Kawada, M., Koyama, K.), **254,** 647
A *Ginga* observation of FO Aqr: discless accretion and multiple emission components (Norton, A.J., Watson, M.G., King, A.R., Lehto, H.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M.), **254,** 705
UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (= 4U2127 + 11) in M15 (Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G.), **255,** 1
Optical studies of V404 Cyg, the X-ray transient GS2023 + 338 – II. High-resolution Hα spectroscopy in quiescence (Casares, J., Charles, P.A.), **255,** 7
Theoretical X-ray power spectra of intermediate polars (Wynn, G.A., King, A.R.), **255,** 83
Model atmospheres for neutron stars (Miller, M.C.), **255,** 129
Hard X-rays from the contact binary VW Cephei (Tsuru, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Sakao, T., Pye, J.P., Williams, O.R., Barstow, M.A., Takano, S.), **255,** 192
ROSAT sky survey observations of the eclipsing binary V471 Tauri (Barstow, M.A., Schmitt, J.H.M.M., Clemens, J.C., Pye, J.P., Denby, M., Harris, A.W., Pankiewicz, G.S.), **255,** 369
Models for the remnants of recurrent novae – III. Comparison with the X-ray observations of RS Ophiuchi (1985) (O'Brien, T.J., Bode, M.F., Kahn, F.D.), **255,** 683
Infrared observations of low-mass X-ray binaries – II. Discovery of a variable infrared counterpart to GX13 + 1 (Charles, P.A., Naylor, T.), **255,** 6P
Quasi-periodic oscillations in the Z source GX 5–1 (Lewin, W.H.G., Lubin, L.M., Tan, J., van der Klis, M., van Paradijs, J., Penninx, W., Dotani, T., Mitsuda, K.), **256,** 545
The relation between the bolometric flux and the blackbody temperature at the peak of type II bursts from the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Dotani, T., Oosterbroek, T., Mitsuda, K., Magnier, E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M.), **256,** 624
Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52) (Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W.), **256,** 631
Pulse phase-resolved X-ray spectroscopy of the transient high-mass X-ray binary V0332 + 53 (Unger, S.J., Norton, A.J., Coe, M.J., Lehto, H.J.), **256,** 725
A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53 (Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R.), **257,** 471
The *EXOSAT* observations of SS Cygni (Jones, M.H., Watson, M.G.), **257,** 633
The radial velocity and binarity of X Persei (Stickland, D.J.), **257,** 21P
A long-term spectroscopic study of the Be/X-ray binary X Per (4U 0352 + 30) (Reynolds, A.P., Hilditch, R.W., Bell, S.A., Pollacco, D.L., Edwin, R.P.), **258,** 439
Energy structure of the accretion disc corona in X 1822−371 (Hellier, C., Mason, K.O., Williams, O.R.), **258,** 457
A search for the $2\omega-\Omega$ frequency in the X-ray light curves of intermediate polars (Hellier, C.), **258,** 578
BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed? (Norton, A.J., M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G.), **258,** 697
A new, EUV-bright intermediate polar discovered in the *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera all-sky survey (Mason, K.O., Watson, M.G., Ponman, T.J., Charles, P.A., Duck, S.R., Hassall, B.J.M., Howell, S.B., Ishida, M., Jones, D.H.P., Mittaz, J.P.D.), **258,** 749
A new kind of oscillation in the persistent emission of the Rapid Burster (Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Rutledge, R.E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M., Stella, L.), **258,** 759
The continuing search for the optical counterpart of the enigmatic X-ray pulsar 1E2259 + 586 (Coe, M.J., Jones, L.R.), **259,** 191
The 14.8-h orbital period of GX339–4 (Callanan, P.J., Charles, P.A., Honey, W.B., Thorstensen, J.R.), **259,** 395
Three-dimensional deconvolution of X-ray emission from AR Lac (Siarkowski, M.), **259,** 453
The pulsations of AE Aqr: spin or beat? (Marsh, T.R.), **259,** 695

AUTHOR INDEX

Aarseth, S.J. *see* Heggie, D.C.
Abhyankar, K.D. *see* Sreedhar Rao, S.
Abraham, R.G. *see* M^{c}Hardy, I.M.
Abramowicz, M.A., Relativity of inwards and outwards: an example, **256,** 710
Achilleos, N., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Wu, K., The accretion halo in AM Herculis systems, **256,** 80
Adelman, S.J. *see* Bolcal, Ç.
Adelman, S.J., Davis Philip, A.G., Elemental abundances of the field horizontal-branch stars – II, **254,** 539
Adelman, S.J., Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – X. The mercury–manganese stars π^1 Bootis, υ Herculis and HR 7361, **258,** 167
Aiello, S. *see* Cecchi-Pestellini, C.
Albrow, M. *see* Wallerstein, G.
Alexander, P. *see* Fitt, A.J.
Alexander, P. *see* Naundorf, C.E.
Alexander, P. *see* Sopp, H.
Allen, A.J., Palmer, P.L., Papaloizou, J.C.B., Tumbling instability in slowly rotating galaxies, **256,** 695
Allen, D.A. *see* Spyromilio, J.
Allen, D.A. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
Allen, F.S., Heggie, D.C., A model gravothermal oscillator, **257,** 245
Allen, S.W., Edge, A.C., Fabian, A.C., Böhringer, H., Crawford, C.S., Ebeling, H., Jonnstone, R.M., Naylor, T., Schwarz, R.A., Optical spectroscopy of the *ROSAT* X-ray brightest clusters, **259,** 67
Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C., 3C 109: an obscured X-ray luminous quasar?, **258,** 29P
Allen, S.W., Fabian, A.C., Johnstone, R.M., Nulsen, P.E.J., Edge, A.C., *Ginga* and *EXOSAT* observations of the Perseus cluster of galaxies, **254,** 51
Allington-Smith, J. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Aly, J.-J., Pérez, J., On the stability of a gaseous sphere against non-radial perturbations, **259,** 95
Amendt, P. *see* Cuddeford, P.
Ananth, A.G. *see* Leahy, D.A.
Anantharamaiah, K.R. *see* Deshpande, A.A.
Anderson, S.F. *see* Green, P.J.
Andersson, B-G, Wannier, P.G., Lewis, B.M., An upper limit to the hydroxyl abundance in the circumstellar envelope of IRC + 10216, **254,** 7
Andrillat, Y. *see* Jaschek, M.
Antov, A. *see* Tomov, T.
Anzer, U. *see* Matsuda, T.
Argue, A.N., Bunclark, P.S., Irwin, M.J., Lampens, P., Sinachopoulos, D., Wayman, P.A., Double star CCD astrometry and photometry, **259,** 563
Arnold, R., A note on the Little–Tremaine analysis: estimating the circular speed in the dark halo, **255,** 680
Arnold, R., Gilmore, G., Halo blue horizontal branch stars: spectroscopy in two fields, **257,** 225
Arp, H., Redshifts of high-luminosity stars – the K effect, the Trumpler effect and mass-loss corrections, **258,** 800
Ashok, N.M. *see* Chandrasekhar, T.
Ashworth, M. *see* Clifton, T.R.
Ashworth, M. *see* Johnston, S.
Aspin, C. *see* Dent, W.R.F.
Aspin, C., Sandell, G., Walther, D.M., Fabry–Perot imaging of molecular hydrogen in NGC 2071, **258,** 684
Athanassoula, E., Morphology of bar orbits, **259,** 328
Athanassoula, E., The existence and shapes of dust lanes in galactic bars, **259,** 345
Atrio, F. *see* Goicoechea, L.J.
Avgoloupis, S. *see* Mathioudakis, M.
Axon, D.J. *see* Pedlar, A.
Axon, D.J. *see* Taylor, D.
Axon, D.J. *see* Unger, S.W.

Babul, A., Rees, M.J., On dwarf elliptical galaxies and the faint blue counts, **255,** 346
Bailey, J. *see* Ferrario, L.
Bailey, J. *see* Harlaftis, E.T.
Bailey, J. *see* Peacock, T.
Bailey, M.E., Chambers, J.E., Hahn, G., Detection of comet nuclei at large heliocentric distances, **254,** 581
Baldwin, J.E. *see* Wilson, R.W.
Ballard, K.R., Heavens, A.F., Shock acceleration and steep-spectrum synchrotron sources, **259,** 89
Balmforth, N.J., Solar pulsational stability – I. Pulsation-mode thermodynamics, **255,** 603
Balmforth, N.J., Solar pulsational stability – II. Pulsation frequencies, **255,** 632
Balmforth, N.J., Solar pulsational stability – III. Acoustical excitation by turbulent convection, **255,** 639
Balona, L.A. *see* Walraven, Th.
Balona, L.A., Photometric monitoring of O-type stars, **254,** 404
Balona, L.A., Short-period variables in the Small Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 330, **256,** 425
Bang, M.K., Bode, M.F., Ivison, R.J., Meaburn, J., Discovery of an extensive optical nebula around the symbiotic nova V1016 Cygni, **256,** 59P
Barcons, X. *see* Carrera, F.J.
Barcons, X. *see* Webb, J.K.
Barlow, M.J. *see* Johnson, D.R.H.
Barlow, M.J. *see* Kingsburgh, R.L.
Barlow, M.J. *see* Skinner, C.J.
Baron, E., Progenitor masses of Type Ib/c supernovae, **255,** 267
Barr, P., Giommi, P., Extensive X-ray monitoring of the broad-line radio galaxy 3C 382, **255,** 495
Barstow, M.A. *see* Sansom, A.E.
Barstow, M.A. *see* Tsuru, T.
Barstow, M.A., Schmitt, J.H.M.M., Clemens, J.C., Pye, J.P., Denby, M., Harris, A.W., Pankiewicz, G.S., *ROSAT* sky survey observations of the eclipsing binary V471 Tauri, **255,** 369
Bates, B., Montgomery, A.S., Wood, K.D., Davies, R.D., Walker, H.J., Radio H I and *IRAS* studies of interstellar material in the field of M22, **257,** 699
Bates, B., Wood, K.D., Catney, M.G., Gilheany, S., The velocity structure of the interstellar gas towards stars in the globular cluster Omega Centauri, **254,** 221
Baturin, V.A. *see* Vorontsov, S.V.
Baum, S.A. *see* Black, A.R.S.
Beasley, A.J., Stewart, R.T., Carter, B.D., Non-thermal radio emission from post-main-sequence stars, **254,** 1
Beckman, J.E. *see* Davies, R.D.
Bednarek, I. *see* Mańka, R.
Bell, A.R., Cosmic ray acceleration in pulsar-driven supernova remnants, **257,** 493
Bell, R.A., Globular cluster isochrones in the infrared, **257,** 423
Bell, S.A. *see* Hilditch, R.W.
Bell, S.A. *see* Rainger, P.P.
Bell, S.A. *see* Reynolds, A.P.
Beloborodov, A.M., Illarionov, A.F., Ivanov, P.B., Polnarev, A.G., Angular momentum of a supermassive black hole in a dense star cluster, **259,** 209
Belvedere, G. *see* Lanzafame, G.
Berry, D.S. *see* Meaburn, J.
Berry, D.S. *see* Ward-Thompson, D.
Bertram, D. *see* Watt, M.P.
Bertram, D. *see* Willmore, A.P.
Bettens, R.P.A., Brown, R.D., Interstellar chemistry: oxygen and its influence on complex molecule formation and complex molecules containing oxygen in dark clouds, **258,** 347
Bettoni, D. *see* Magrelli, G.
Bhaskaran, P. *see* Chakrabarti, S.K.
Bhatt, H.C., Jain, S.K., Polarization measurements of stars in the region of the nearby molecular cloud MBM 12, **257,** 57
Biggs, J.D., Lyne, A.G., The Jodrell Bank 'C' Pulsar Survey: a survey of the northern galactic plane for rapidly rotating pulsars, **254,** 257
Binney, J. *see* Quinn, T.

Black, A.R.S., Baum, S.A., Leahy, J.P., Perley, R.A., Riley, J.M., Scheuer, P.A.G., A study of FRII radio galaxies with $z<0.15$ – I. High-resolution maps of eight sources at 3.6 cm, **256,** 186
Blair, D.G., Norris, R.P., Troup, E.R., Twardy, R., Wellington, K.J., Williams, A.J., Wright, A.E., Zadnik, M.H., A narrow-band search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI) using the interstellar contact channel hypothesis, **257,** 105
Blandford, R.D. *see* Smail, T.A.
Blumenthal, G.R. *see* Dekel, A.
Blundell, K.M. *see* Pearson, T.J.
Bode, M.F. *see* Bang, M.K.
Bode, M.F. *see* Evans, A.
Bode, M.F. *see* Ivison, R.J.
Bode, M.F. *see* O'Brien, T.J.
Bodo, G., Ghisellini, G., Trussoni, E., Diamagnetic effects in synchrotron sources, **255,** 694
Bogovalov, S.V., Kotov, Yu.D., Very high-energy gamma-ray generation in radio pulsars, **257,** 537
Böhringer H. *see* Allen, S.W.
Boisson, C. *see* Forbes, D.A.
Boisson, C. *see* Kotilainen, J.K.
Boksenberg, A. *see* Bremer, M.N.
Bolcal, Ç., Koçer, D., Adelman, S.J., Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – IX. The metallic-lined stars 15 Vulpeculae and 32 Aquarii, **258,** 270
Bond, J.R. *see* Efstathiou, G.
Bondi, Sir Hermann, Anisotropic spheres in general relativity, **259,** 365
Borgani, S. *see* Plionis, M.
Boswell, J., Hughes, D.W., On the random distribution of cometary active regions, **258,** 602
Bouchet, P. *see* Williams, P.M.
Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S., Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – I. The data, **254,** 589
Bower, R.G., Lucey, J.R., Ellis, R.S., Precision photometry of early-type galaxies in the Coma and Virgo clusters: a test of the universality of the colour–magnitude relation – II. Analysis, **254,** 601
Boyce, P.J. *see* Phillipps, S.
Boyle, B.J. *see* Zamorani, G.
Boyle, B.J. *see* Zitelli, V.
Boyle, S.J. *see* Schild, H.
Brady, P.R., On the stability of tension stars, **255,** 379
Brand, P.W.J.L. *see* Burton, M.G.
Brand, P.W.J.L. *see* Chrysostomou, A.
Brandenburg, A. *see* Jennings, R.L.
Branduardi-Raymont, G. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Brebner, G.C. *see* Migenes, V.
Breimer, T.G., Sanders, R.H., Constraints on cosmological parameters from clusters containing luminous arcs, **257,** 97
Bremer, M.N., Crawford, C.S., Fabian, A.C., Johnstone, R.M., Extended optical emission around radio-loud quasars at $z\sim1$, **254,** 614
Bremer, M.N., Fabian, A.C., Sargent, W.L.W., Steidel, C.C., Boksenberg, A., Johnstone, R.M., Extended Lyα emission around quasars at $z>3.6$, **258,** 23P
Brickhill, A.J., The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – V. The light curves, **259,** 519
Brickhill, A.J., The pulsations of ZZ Ceti stars – VI. The amplitude spectra, **259,** 529
Brinks, E. *see* Johnson, D.R.H.
Brissenden, R.J.V. *see* Griffiths, R.E.
Broadhurst, T. *see* Clements, D.L.
Bromage, G.E. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Brown, R.D. *see* Bettens, R.P.A.
Brown, R.D. *see* Cragg, D.M.
Browne, I.W.A. *see* Mantovani, F.
Browne, I.W.A. *see* Patnaik, A.R.
Brukhanov, A.A. *see* Strukov, I.A.
Bryant, L.R. *see* Kotilainen, J.K.
Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., An unambiguous observation of the radial expansion of the faint giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6826, **259,** 629
Bryce, M., Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S., Echelle observations of the giant halo of the planetary nebula NGC 6543 – II. Kinematics, **254,** 477
Buchert, T., Lagrangian theory of gravitational instability of Friedman-Lemaître cosmologies and the 'Zel'dovich approximation', **254,** 729
Buckley, D.A.H. *see* Winkler, H.
Buckley, D.A.H., O'Donoghue, D., Kilkenny, D., Stobie, R.S., Remillard, R.A., EC 19314–5915: a bright, eclipsing cataclysmic variable from the Edinburgh–Cape Blue Object Survey, **258,** 285
Buckley, D.R.V., Longmore, A.J., The distance to M13 via a subdwarf fit in the optical–infrared colour–magnitude plane, **257,** 731
Budding, E. *see* Oláh, K.
Buitrago, J. *see* Goicoechea, L.J.
Bulmer, M. *see* Burton, M.G.
Bunclark, P.S. *see* Argue, A.N.
Bunn, J.C., Drew, J.E., On the origin of the H I line emission associated with massive young stellar objects, **255,** 449
Buonanno, R. *see* Ferraro, F.R.
Burton, M.G. *see* Chrysostomou, A.
Burton, M.G., Bulmer, M., Moorhouse, A., Geballe, T.R., Brand, P.W.J.L., Fluorescent molecular hydrogen line emission in the far-red, **257,** 1P
Buscher, D.F. *see* Wilson, R.W.
Busko, I.C., Steiner, J.E., Profiles of emission lines in active galactic nuclei – IV. Analysis of a low-ionization line profile sample, **258,** 306
Busse, J. *see* Kilkenny, D.
Butler, C.J. *see* Oláh, K.
Bykov, A.M., Fleishman, G.D., On non-thermal particle generation in superbubbles, **255,** 269

Callanan, P.J., Charles, P.A., Honey, W.B., Thorstensen, J.R., The 14.8-h orbital period of GX339–4, **259,** 395
Caon, N. *see* Capaccioli, M.
Capaccioli, M., Caon, N., D'Onofrio, M., Families of galaxies in the μ_e–R_e plane, **259,** 323
Capelato, H.V. *see* Sodré, L., Jr
Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R. *see* Pesce, E.
Carrad, G.J. *see* Sinclair, M.W.
Carrera, F.J., Barcons, X., The spatial distribution of cosmic X-ray sources from the isotropy of the soft X-ray background, **257,** 507
Carswell, R.F. *see* Garrett, M.A.
Carswell, R.F. *see* Webb, J.K.
Carter, B.D. *see* Beasley, A.J.
Carter, D. *see* Guzmán, R.
Carter, D., Jenkins, C.R., The nucleus of M87, **257,** 7P
Casali, M.M., Matthews, H.E., 2-μm CO overtone absorption in young stellar objects, **258,** 399
Casares, J., Charles, P.A., Optical studies of V404 Cyg, the X-ray transient GS2023 + 338 – II. High-resolution Hα spectroscopy in quiescence, **255,** 7
Caswell, J.L. *see* Milne, D.K.
Caswell, J.L. *see* Sinclair, M.W.
Catney, M.G. *see* Bates, B.
Cecchi-Pestellini, C., Aiello, S., Cosmic ray induced photons in dense interstellar clouds, **258,** 125
Celotti, A. *see* Ghisellini, G.
Celotti, A., Fabian, A.C., Rees, M.J., Dense thin clouds in the central regions of active galactic nuclei, **255,** 419
Chaffee, F.H. *see* Patnaik, A.R.
Chakrabarti, S.K. *see* Khanna, R.
Chakrabarti, S.K., Bhaskaran, P., On the origin, acceleration and collimation of bipolar outflows and cosmic radio jets, **255,** 255
Chakrabarti, S.K., Can shocks form in three-dimensional accreting flows?, **259,** 410
Chakrabarti, S.K., Khanna, R., A Newtonian description of the geometry around a rotating black hole, **256,** 300
Chakrabarti, S.K., Properties of the Oort cloud and the origin of comets, **259,** 37
Chambers, J.E. *see* Bailey, M.E.
Chandler, C.J., Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P., NGC 2024: excitation of the dense cores, **256,** 369
Chandrasekhar, T., Ashok, N.M., Ragland, S., Near-infrared observations of Nova Herculis 1991, **255,** 412

Chapman, J.M. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
Chapman, S.J. *see* Pongracic, H.
Charles, P.A. *see* Callanan, P.J.
Charles, P.A. *see* Casares, J.
Charles, P.A. *see* Harlaftis, E.T.
Charles, P.A. *see* Mason, K.O.
Charles, P.A. *see* Naylor, T.
Charles, P.A., Naylor, T., Infrared observations of low-mass X-ray binaries – II. Discovery of a variable infrared counterpart to GX13 + 1, **255,** 6P
Chen, X., Taam, R.E., On radial oscillations in viscous accretion discs surrounding neutron stars, **255,** 51
Chièze, J.-P. *see* Pineau des Forêts, G.
Chincarini, G.L. *see* Henry, R.B.C.
Chodorowski, M., Secondary gravitational cosmic microwave background anisotropies from flattened cosmic structures, **259,** 218
Chokshi, A., Turner, E.L., Remnants of the quasars, **259,** 421
Christensen-Dalsgaard, J. *see* Kosovichev, A.G.
Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Pérez Hernández, F., The phase function for stellar acoustic oscillations – I. Theory, **257,** 62
Christopoulou, P.E. *see* Meaburn, J.
Chrysostomou, A., Brand, P.W.J.L., Burton, M.G., Moorhouse, A., The structure of photodissociation regions: M17 northern bar, **256,** 528
Church, M.J. *see* Willmore, A.P.
Churchill, C.W. *see* Penny, A.J.
Churchwell, E. *see* Williams, P.M.
Cid Fernandes, R., Jr, Dottori, H.A., Gruenwald, R.B., Viegas, S.M., On warmers as the ionizing source in active galactic nuclei, **255,** 165
Ciotti, L., Pellegrini, S., Self-consistent two-component models of elliptical galaxies, **255,** 561
Clark, M. *see* Murdoch, K.
Clark, M. *see* Wallerstein, G.
Clarke, C.J. *see* Syer, D.
Clarke, C.J., Pringle, J.E., The implications of runaway OB stars for high-mass star formation, **255,** 423
Clayton, C.A. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Clegg, R.E.S. *see* Bryce, M.
Clegg, R.E.S. *see* Hoare, M.G.
Clegg, R.E.S. *see* Meaburn, J.
Clegg, R.E.S. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Clemens, J.C. *see* Barstow, M.A.
Clementini, G. *see* Ferraro, F.R.
Clements, D.L., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., Broadhurst, T., McMahon, R., Submillimetre observations of the z=2.286 *IRAS* galaxy 10214 + 4724, **256,** 35P
Clifton, T.R., Lyne, A.G., Jones, A.W., McKenna, J., Ashworth, M., A high-frequency survey of the galactic plane for young and distant pulsars, **254,** 177
Coe, M.J. *see* Unger, S.J.
Coe, M.J., Jones, L.R., The continuing search for the optical counterpart of the enigmatic X-ray pulsar 1E2259 + 586, **259,** 191
Cohen, R.J. *see* Migenes, V.
Cohen, R.J. *see* Montgomery, A.S.
Cole, S. *see* Weinberg, D.H.
Coles, P. *see* Jones, B.J.T.
Coles, P. *see* Lidsey, J.E.
Coles, P. *see* Plionis, M.
Colina, L., Pérez-Olea, D., On the origin of the radio emission in *IRAS* galaxies with high and ultrahigh luminosity: the starburst–AGN controversy, **259,** 709
Collier Cameron, A. *see* Woods, J.A.
Collier Cameron, A., Woods, J.A., Prominence activity in G dwarfs of the α Persei cluster, **258,** 360
Collins, C.A. *see* Lumsden, S.L.
Collins, C.A. *see* Nichol, R.C.
Collins, C.A., Nichol, R.C., Lumsden, S.L., The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – III. $w(\theta)$ from the full survey, **254,** 295
Collins, G.W., II *see* Smith, R.C.
Cooke, B.A. *see* M^{c}Hardy, I.M.
Coppi, P.S., Time-dependent models of magnetized pair plasmas, **258,** 657
Córdova, F.A. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Cottrell, P.L. *see* Lawson, W.A.
Cottrell, P.L. *see* Wallerstein, G.
Couchman, H.M.P. *see* Thomas, P.A.
Cragg, D.M., Johns, K.P., Godfrey, P.D., Brown, R.D., Pumping the interstellar methanol masers, **259,** 203
Cram, L.E. *see* Gray, A.D.
Cram, L.E., North, A., Savage, A., Radio emission from *IRAS*-selected quasars, **257,** 602
Crawford, C.S. *see* Allen, S.W.
Crawford, C.S. *see* Bremer, M.N.
Crawford, C.S., Fabian, A.C., Emission-line nebulae around central cluster galaxies in cooling flows, **259,** 265
Crawford, I.A., Corrigendum: Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way, **257,** 368
Crawford, I.A., High-resolution observations of the interstellar λ3302 Na I doublet and a discussion of the resulting Na I/Ca II ratios, **259,** 47
Crawford, I.A., Observations of interstellar Na I and Ca II towards five southern stars and some comments on the location of the denser diffuse clouds in the southern Milky Way, **254,** 264
Cristiani, S. *see* Goldschmidt, P.
Cropper, M. *see* O'Donoghue, D.
Cropper, M. *see* Peacock, T.
Cuddeford, P., Amendt, P., The radius dependence of velocity dispersion in spiral galaxies, **256,** 166
Cunow, B., Internal absorption in spiral galaxies, **258,** 251

Daintree, E.J. *see* Davies, R.D.
Dalton, G.B. *see* Efstathiou, G.
D'Amico, N. *see* Johnston, S.
Däppen, W. *see* Kosovichev, A.G.
Davey, S., Smith, R.C., Irradiation of the secondary star in cataclysmic variables, **257,** 476
Davies, J.R. *see* Pongracic, H.
Davies, R.D. *see* Bates, B.
Davies, R.D. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
Davies, R.D., Watson, R.A., Daintree, E.J., Hopkins, J., Lasenby, A.N., Sanchez-Almeida, J., Beckman, J.E., Rebolo, R., Observations of the microwave background on a scale of 8° – I. The observing system, **258,** 605
Davis Philip, A.G. *see* Adelman, S.J.
Day, C.S.R., Fabian, A.C., Ross, R.R., A search for the iron absorption edge in the tail of an X-ray burst from X1636−53, **257,** 471
de la Fuente, L. *see* Pérez, E.
de Zeeuw, P.T. *see* Evans, N.W.
Dekel, A., Blumenthal, G.R., Primack, J.R., Stanhill, D., Large-scale periodicity and Gaussian fluctuations, **257,** 715
Denby, M. *see* Barstow, M.A.
Deng, Z.G. *see* Mo, H.J.
Dent, W.R.F., Aspin, C., Molecular and infrared observations of the conical reflection nebula 1548C27, **259,** 401
DePoy, D.L. *see* Forbes, D.A.
DePoy, D.L. *see* Kotilainen, J.K.
D'Ercole, A., The evolution of circumstellar matter around an isolated massive star during the red supergiant phase – the role of heat conduction, **255,** 572
Deshpande, A.A., McCulloch, P.M., Radhakrishnan, V., Anantharamaiah, K.R., Pulsar observations and small-scale structure in interstellar H I, **258,** 19P
Dewdney, P.E. *see* Green, D.A.
Dhillon, V.S., Jones, D.H.P., Marsh, T.R., Smith, R.C., An observational study of the eclipsing nova-like variable BH Lyncis (≡ PG 0818 + 513), **258,** 225
Diamond, P.J. *see* Gardner, F.F.
Disney, M.J. *see* Pongracic, H.
Djorgovski, S., Meylan, G., Klemola, A., Thompson, D.J., Weir, W.N., Swarup, G., Rao, A.P., Subrahmanyan, R., Smette, A., A search for the optical/IR counterpart of the probable Einstein ring source 1830−211, **257,** 240
Dlugach, J.M. *see* Mishchenko, M.I.
Doel, A.P. *see* Shanks, T.
Dolginov, A.Z., Siklitsky, V.I., Stokes parameters of radiation propagating through an aligned gaseous-dust medium, **254,** 369

Donnison, J.R., Mikulskis, D.F., Three-body orbital stability criteria for circular orbits, **254,** 21
Donnison, J.R., Peers, H.W., An approach to trend analysis in data with special reference to cometary magnitudes, **256,** 647
D'Onofrio, M. *see* Capaccioli, M.
Dotani, T. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
Dotani, T. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Dottori, H.A. *see* Cid Fernandes, R., Jr
Doyle, J.G. *see* Mathioudakis, M.
Draper, P. *see* Tadhunter, C.N.
Draper, P.W. *see* Scarrott, S.M.
Draper, P.W., Gledhill, T.M., Scarrott, S.M., Tadhunter, C.N., Imaging polarimetry of the galaxy NGC 4151: further constraints on the geometry of the narrow emission line region, **257,** 309
Drew, J.E. *see* Bunn, J.C.
Drew, J.E. *see* Johnson, D.R.H.
Drew, J.E. *see* Prinja, R.K.
Drew, J.E. *see* Woods, J.A.
Duck, S.R. *see* Mason, K.O.
Duerbeck, H.W. *see* Evans, A.
Duerbeck, H.W., The final decline of novae and the hibernation hypothesis, **258,** 629
Dufton, P.L. *see* Fitzsimmons, A.
Dufton, P.L. *see* Holmgren, D.E.
Duley, W.W., Hartquist, T.W., Sternberg, A., Wagenblast, R., Williams, D.A., CH^+ in shocks, cloud–intercloud interfaces, and dense photon-dominated regions, **255,** 463
Duley, W.W., Infrared and visible emission excesses due to luminescence from interstellar dust, **258,** 773
Duley, W.W., Whittet, D.C.B., Fundamental absorption in solids and the wavelength dependence of interstellar extinction, **255,** 243
Duley, W.W., Williams, D.A., IR emission from vibrationally excited molecules as a probe of chemistry in cold, dark interstellar clouds, **257,** 13P
Dunlop, C.N. *see* Shanks, T.
Dyson, J.E. *see* Hartquist, T.W.
Dyson, J.E. *see* Taylor, D.
Dyson, J.E., Heating the haloes of planetary nebulae, **255,** 460
Dziembowski, W.A. *see* Kosovichev, A.G.

Eales, S. *see* Miller, P.
Eales, S.A. *see* Naundorf, C.E.
Eaton, J.A., Intrinsic chromospheric emission from ζ Aurigae binaries, **258,** 473
Eaton, N., Scarrott, S.M., Gledhill, T.M., Polarization studies of comet Austin, **258,** 384
Ebeling, H. *see* Allen, S.W.
Edge, A.C. *see* Allen, S.W.
Edge, A.C. *see* Johnstone, R.M.
Edge, A.C., Stewart, G.C., Fabian, A.C., Properties of cooling flows in a flux-limited sample of clusters of galaxies, **258,** 177
Edmunds, M.G. *see* Pagel, B.E.J.
Edmunds, M.G. *see* Vila-Costas, M.B.
Edwin, R.P. *see* Reynolds, A.P.
Eenens, P.R.J. *see* Williams, P.M.
Eenens, P.R.J., Williams, P.M., An infrared view of Wolf–Rayet WC subtypes – II. Abundances in stratified winds, **255,** 227
Efstathiou, G. *see* Moore, B.
Efstathiou, G., Bond, J.R., White, S.D.M., *COBE* background radiation anisotropies and large-scale structure in the Universe, **258,** 1P
Efstathiou, G., Dalton, G.B., Sutherland, W.J., Maddox, S.J., The correlation function of rich clusters of galaxies: a comparison of APM and Abell clusters, **257,** 125
Efstathiou, G., Suppressing the formation of dwarf galaxies via photoionization, **256,** 43P
Eichler, D., A magnetospheric heating model for the evaporation of the companion to PSR 1957 + 20, **254,** 11P
Einasto, J. *see* Gramann, M.
Einasto, M. *see* Mo, H.J.
Einasto, M., Clustering properties of galaxies: an empirical model, **258,** 571
Ekers, R.D. *see* Gray, A.D.
El Eid, M.F. *see* Kiriakidis, M.
Elizalde, E., Gaztanaga, E., Void probability as a function of the void's shape and scale-invariant models, **254,** 247
Ellis, R.S. *see* Bower, R.G.
Ellis, R.S. *see* Moore, B.
Elson, R.A.W. *see* Thomson, R.C.
Elson, R.A.W., Schade, D.J., Thomson, R.C., Mackay, C.D., The massive stars in the R136 region of 30 Doradus, **258,** 103
Elson, R.A.W., Surface brightness profiles for five rich star clusters in the Large Magellanic Cloud, **256,** 515
Emerson, J.P. *see* Chandler, C.J.
Emerson, J.P. *see* Moore, T.J.T.
English, J. *see* Kingsburgh, R.L.
Esipov, V. *see* Tomov, T.
Evans, A. *see* Naylor, T.
Evans, A., Bode, M.F., Duerbeck, H.W., Seitter, W.C., *IUE* observations of the shells of RR Pic and GK Per, **258,** 7P
Evans, D.W., The APM Proper Motion Project – I. High proper motion stars, **255,** 521
Evans, N.W., de Zeeuw, P.T., Potential–density pairs for flat galaxies, **257,** 152
Evans, N.W., Kinematic properties of stellar dynamical discs and spheroids, **258,** 587
Eyles, C.J. *see* Watt, M.P.
Eyles, C.J. *see* Willmore, A.P.

Fabian, A.C. *see* Allen, S.W.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Bremer, M.N.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Celotti, A.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Crawford, C.S.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Day, C.S.R.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Edge, A.C.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Ghisellini, G.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Johnstone, R.M.
Fabian, A.C. *see* Ross, R.R.
Fanti, R. *see* Mantovani, F.
Feast, M.W., Whitelock, P.A., CH stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in our Galaxy, **259,** 6
Fekel, F.C. *see* Stockton, R.A.
Ferguson, H.C., Bound companions in the Virgo Cluster, **255,** 389
Ferrario, L., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Tuohy, I.R., Detection of photospheric Zeeman features and cyclotron emission lines in V834 Cen in a low state, **256,** 252
Ferraro, F.R., Clementini, G., Fusi Pecci, F., Sortino, R., Buonanno, R., On the giant, horizontal and asymptotic branches of Galactic globular clusters – IV. CCD photometry of NGC 1904, **256,** 391
Ferraro, F.R., Fusi Pecci, F., Buonanno, R., The Galactic globular cluster NGC 5897 and its population of blue stragglers, **256,** 376
Ferraro, F.R., Piotto, G., Deep luminosity functions of globular clusters – IV. NGC 6171, **255,** 71
Fitt, A.J., Alexander, P., The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – II. Far-infrared models of NGC 6946, **258,** 241
Fitt, A.J., Howarth, N.A., Alexander, P., Lasenby, A.N., The spatial correlation between far-infrared and radio emission in galaxies – I. NGC 6946, M51, NGC 2997 and M83, **255,** 146
Fitzsimmons, A., Dufton, P.L., Rolleston, W.R.J., A comparison of oxygen and nitrogen abundances in young clusters and associations and in the interstellar gas, **259,** 489
Fleishman, G.D. *see* Bykov, A.M.
Flower, D.R. *see* Heck, E.L.F.
Flower, D.R. *see* Pineau des Forêts, G.
Fokin, A.B., Shock waves and Hα profiles in the hydrodynamical model for RR Lyrae, **256,** 26
Foltz, C.B. *see* Patnaik, A.R.
Fomalont, E.B., Goss, W.M., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Justtanont, K., Positions and proper motions of pulsars, **258,** 497
Fong, R., Hale-Sutton, D., Shanks, T., Correlation function constraints on large-scale structure in the distribution of galaxies, **257,** 650
Forbes, D.A., Boisson, C., Ward, M.J., NGC 1808: active galactic nucleus or starburst?, **259,** 293
Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C., Erratum: Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies, **256,** 736
Forbes, D.A., Thomson, R.C., Shells and isophotal distortions in elliptical galaxies, **254,** 723

Forbes, D.A., Ward, M.J., DePoy, D.L., Boisson, C., Smith, M.S., Near-infrared images of LINER and starburst galaxies, **254,** 509
Fosbury, R.A.E. *see* Morganti, R.
Fox, G.K., A preliminary investigation of the effects of the background sky upon polarimetric measurements, **258,** 533
Franco, J. *see* Terlevich, R.
Freeman, C.G. *see* Petrie, S.
Frenk, C.S. *see* Moore, B.
Froeschlé, C. *see* Gonczi, R.
Fukue, J. *see* Kojima, Y.
Fusi Pecci, F. *see* Ferraro, F.R.

Galletta, G. *see* Magrelli, G.
Gangadhara, R.T., Krishan, V., The role of Compton and Raman scattering in the quasar continuum, **256,** 111
Gardiner, L.T., Hatzidimitriou, D., Stellar populations and the large-scale structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud – IV. Age distribution studies of the outer regions, **257,** 195
Gardner, F.F., Whiteoak, J.B., Norris, R.P., Diamond, P.J., VLBI observations of H I absorption in the highly luminous galaxy NGC 5793, **258,** 296
Garrett, M.A., Walsh, D., Carswell, R.F., Redshift measurements of the brightest cluster galaxies of the gravitational lens 0957 + 561, **254,** 27P
Gatley, I. *see* Hyland, A.R.
Gautschy, A. *see* Glatzel, W.
Gautschy, A., A note concerning the pulsations of Ap stars, **256,** 11P
Gautschy, A., Exciting Alpha Cygni, **259,** 82
Gaylard, M.J. *see* MacLeod, G.C.
Gaztanaga, E. *see* Elizalde, E.
Geballe, T.R. *see* Burton, M.G.
Geballe, T.R. *see* Ramsay, S.K.
Geballe, T.R. *see* Williams, P.M.
George, I.M. *see* Ghisellini, G.
George, I.M. *see* M^{c}Hardy, I.M.
Georgiev, L. *see* Tomov, T.
Georgiev, L.N. *see* Kaltcheva, N.T.
Ghisellini, G. *see* Bodo, G.
Ghisellini, G., Celotti, A., George, I.M., Fabian, A.C., The role of electron–positron pairs in parsec-scale radio jets, **258,** 776
Ghosh, K.K., Soundararajaperumal, S., The X-ray spectrum of the superluminal quasar 1928 + 73, **254,** 563
Ghosh, K.K., Soundararajaperumal, S., X-ray spectra of eight Seyfert galaxies, **259,** 175
Gibson, B.K., Hickson, P., Time-delay integration CCD read-out technique: image deformation, **258,** 543
Gilheany, S. *see* Bates, B.
Gilmore, A.C. *see* Lawson, W.A.
Gilmore, A.C. *see* Watson, R.D.
Gilmore, A.C. *see* West, S.R.D.
Gilmore, G. *see* Arnold, R.
Gilmore, G. *see* Wyse, R.F.G.
Gimenez, A. *see* Oláh, K.
Giommi, P. *see* Barr, P.
Glass, I. *see* Moneti, A.
Glass, I.S. *see* Winkler, H.
Glass, I.S., Infrared variability of the Seyfert galaxy NGC 3783, **256,** 23P
Glatzel, W. *see* Kiriakidis, M.
Glatzel, W., Gautschy, A., The treatment of highly non-adiabatic, non-radial pulsations by application of the Riccati method to the example of hydrogen-deficient carbon stars, **256,** 209
Glatzel, W., Some remarks on boundary layers in accretion discs, **257,** 572
Gledhill, T.M. *see* Draper, P.W.
Gledhill, T.M. *see* Eaton, N.
Godfrey, P.D. *see* Cragg, D.M.
Goicoechea, L.J., Mediavilla, E., Buitrago, J., Atrio, F., A second-order approximation to equatorial null geodesics in the Kerr metric – application to light deflection in eclipsing compact binaries, **259,** 281
Goldschmidt, P., Miller, L., La Franca, F., Cristiani, S., The high surface density of bright ultraviolet-excess quasars, **256,** 65P
Gonczi, R., Rickman, H., Froeschlé, C., The connection between comet P/Machholz and the Quadrantid meteor stream, **254,** 627
Gondhalekar, P.M. *see* Netzer, H.
Gondhalekar, P.M., Ionizing radiation in the variable active galaxy 3C 120, **255,** 663
Gonzalez, G., Wallerstein, G., An abundance analysis of ROA 24, a likely post-AGB star in Omega Centauri, **254,** 343
Goss, W.M. *see* Fomalont, E.B.
Goudis, C.D. *see* Meaburn, J.
Gough, D.O. *see* Kosovichev, A.G.
Graham, J.R. *see* Spyromilio, J.
Gramann, M., Einasto, J., The power spectrum in nearby superclusters, **254,** 453
Gray, A.D., Cram, L.E., Ekers, R.D., The radio counterpart of the Great Annihilator (1E 1740.7−2942), **256,** 277
Greaves, J.S., White, G.J., Chemistry and structure of the OMC1 Radical Region, **259,** 457
Green, D.A., Dewdney, P.E., Shocked molecular material associated with the supernova remnant G33.6 + 0.1?, **254,** 686
Green, D.A., Scheuer, P.A.G., Upper limits on the infrared flux density of the 'filled-centre' supernova remnant 3C58, **258,** 833
Green, P.J., Anderson, S.F., Ward, M.J., A compilation of active and normal galaxies observed in both infrared and X-rays, **254,** 30
Griffiths, R.E., Tuohy, I.R., Brissenden, R.J.V., Ward, M.J., Active galactic nuclei and star-forming galaxies – contributing to the extragalactic X-ray flux, **255,** 545
Gruenwald, R.B. *see* Cid Fernandes, R., Jr
Guzmán, R., Lucey, J.R., Carter, D., Terlevich, R.J., The environmental dependence of the Mg_2 correlations for elliptical galaxies, **257,** 187
Guzzo, L. *see* Lumsden, S.L.
Guzzo, L. *see* Nichol, R.C.

Habe, A. *see* Wada, K.
Hahn, G. *see* Bailey, M.E.
Hale-Sutton, D. *see* Fong, R.
Harlaftis, E.T., Hassall, B.J.M., Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G., UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – I. Time-dependent dips in superoutburst, **257,** 607
Harlaftis, E.T., Naylor, T., Hassall, B.J.M., Charles, P.A., Sonneborn, G., Bailey, J., UV spectroscopy of Z Chamaeleontis – II. The 1988 January normal outburst, **259,** 593
Harper, G.M., The outer atmospheres of the 'hybrid' bright giants: the chromospheres of α TrA (K4 II), ι Aur (K3 II), γ Aql (K3 II) and θ Her (K1 II), **256,** 37
Harris, A.W. *see* Barstow, M.A.
Harrison, T.E., A near-infrared survey of old novae – I. The discovery of a candidate recurrent nova, **259,** 17P
Hartquist, T.W. *see* Duley, W.W.
Hartquist, T.W. *see* Rawlings, J.M.C.
Hartquist, T.W. *see* Williams, D.A.
Hartquist, T.W., Dyson, J.E., Williams, D.A., The formation of broad molecular line wings in turbulent boundary layers, **257,** 419
Hassall, B.J.M. *see* Harlaftis, E.T.
Hassall, B.J.M. *see* Mason, K.O.
Hassall, B.J.M. *see* Naylor, T.
Hatzes, A.P., Vogt, S.S., Doppler images of the spotted RS CVn star HD 26337: 1984–87, **258,** 387
Hatzidimitriou, D. *see* Gardiner, L.T.
Haud, U., Dynamics of the Outer Arm high-velocity cloud and the triaxiality of the Milky Way, **257,** 707
Haynes, R.F. *see* Milne, D.K.
Hearnshaw, J.B. *see* Murdoch, K.
Heavens, A.F. *see* Ballard, K.R.
Heck, E.L., Flower, D.R., Le Bourlot, J., Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E., On the evolution of diffuse interstellar clouds, **258,** 377
Heggie, D.C. *see* Allen, F.S.
Heggie, D.C., Aarseth, S.J., Dynamical effects of primordial binaries in star clusters – I. Equal masses, **257,** 513
Hellier, C., A search for the $2\omega-\Omega$ frequency in the X-ray light curves of intermediate polars, **258,** 578
Hellier, C., Mason, K.O., Williams, O.R., Energy structure of the accretion disc corona in X 1822−371, **258,** 457
Hellsten, U., Sommer-Larsen, J., Dynamical and chemical evolution of viscous, star-forming galactic discs, **255,** 650

Henry, R.B.C., Pagel, B.E.J., Lasseter, D.F., Chincarini, G.L., The effects of cluster environment on the chemical evolution of galaxies – I. NGC 4303, **258,** 321
Herring, J.R.H. *see* Willmore, A.P.
Hickson, P. *see* Gibson, B.K.
Hilditch, R.W. *see* Rainger, P.P.
Hilditch, R.W. *see* Reynolds, A.P.
Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Bell, S.A., Radial velocities of the contact binary system RW Doradus, **255,** 285
Hilditch, R.W., Hill, G., Khalesseh, B., The triple system DM Persei revisited, **254,** 82
Hill, G. *see* Hilditch, R.W.
Hill, G.J. *see* Lacy, M.
Hill, P.W. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Hills, R.E. *see* Richer, J.S.
Hoare, M.G., Roche, P.F., Clegg, R.E.S., Millimetre and submillimetre continuum observations of planetary nebulae, **258,** 257
Hobson, M.P., High-resolution HCO^+ and HCN observations of M17SW: clumps, turbulence and cloud support, **256,** 457
Hoffman, Y. *see* Scharf, C.
Holberg, J.B. *see* Sansom, A.E.
Holmgren, D.E., McCausland, R.J.H., Dufton, P.L., Keenan, F.P., Kilkenny, D., Low-dispersion spectroscopy of blue stars from the UK Schmidt Telescope *UBVRI* survey, **258,** 521
Honey, W.B. *see* Callanan, P.J.
Hook, R.N. *see* Morganti, R.
Hopkins, J. *see* Davies, R.D.
Houdebine, E.R. *see* Oláh, K.
Hough, J.H. *see* Ferrario, L.
Hough, J.H. *see* Peacock, T.
Houziaux, L. *see* Jaschek, M.
Howarth, N.A. *see* Fitt, A.J.
Howe, D.A., Millar, T.J., Williams, D.A., Chemistry in a protoplanetary nebula, **255,** 217
Howell, S.B. *see* Mason, K.O.
Howell, S.B. *see* Mittaz, J.P.D.
Howley, P. *see* Pedlar, A.
Hughes, D.H. *see* Ivison, R.J.
Hughes, D.W. *see* Boswell, J.
Hughes, D.W., The Grigg–Skjellerupid meteoroid stream, **257,** 25P
Huizinga, J.E., van Albada, T.S., Extinction in Sc galaxies: an analysis of the ESO–LV data, **254,** 677
Hummer, D.G., Storey, P.J., Recombination line intensities for hydrogenic ions – III. Effects of finite optical depth and dust, **254,** 277
Hunt, A., Wright, A., Complex, off-axis sidelobes of a radio telescope caused by feed-support legs, **258,** 217
Hut, P., Rees, M.J., Constraints on massive black holes as dark matter candidates, **259,** 27P
Hyland, A.R. *see* Robinson, G.
Hyland, A.R., Straw, S., Jones, T.J., Gatley, I., Star formation in the Magellanic Clouds – IV. Protostars in the vicinity of 30 Doradus, **257,** 391

Illarionov, A.F. *see* Beloborodov, A.M.
Irwin, M.J. *see* Argue, A.N.
Ishida, M. *see* Mason, K.O.
Ishida, M., Sakao, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Watson, M.G., Norton, A.J., Kawada, M., Koyama, K., *Ginga* observations of the old nova GK Persei in quiescence and outburst, **254,** 647
Ishii, T. *see* Matsuda, T.
Ivanov, A.V., Critical phenomena in a model collisionless self-gravitating system, **259,** 576
Ivanov, G.R., Stellar associations in M81, **257,** 119
Ivanov, P.B. *see* Beloborodov, A.M.
Ivison, R.J. *see* Bang, M.K.
Ivison, R.J., Hughes, D.H., Bode, M.F., A multi-frequency study of symbiotic stars – II. Submillimetre/millimetre observations, **257,** 47
Iyengar, K.V.K. *see* Rengarajan, T.N.

Jacobsen, T.S. *see* Wallerstein, G.
Jafelice, L.C., Opher, R., The origin of intergalactic magnetic fields due to extragalactic jets, **257,** 135
Jain, S.K. *see* Bhatt, H.C.
Jaroszyński, M., Gravitational lensing in a universe model with realistic mass distribution – II. Results, **255,** 655
Jaschek, C. *see* Jaschek, M.
Jaschek, M., Jaschek, C., Andrillat, Y., Houziaux, L., New near-infrared CCD spectra of two infrared-excess B[e] stars, **254,** 413
Jeffery, C.S. *see* Lee, U.
Jeffery, C.S., Simon, T., Lloyd Evans, T., The hot subdwarf in the eclipsing binary HD 185510, **258,** 64
Jenkins, A., Heating of galactic discs with realistic vertical potentials, **257,** 620
Jenkins, C.R. *see* Carter, D.
Jennings, R.L., Brandenburg, A., Nordlund, Å., Stein, R.F., Evolution of a magnetic flux tube in two-dimensional penetrative convection, **259,** 465
Jerzykiewicz, M., Sterken, C., Four-colour photometry of HD 92024, the β Cephei and eclipsing variable in the cluster NGC 3293, **257,** 303
John, T.L., Departure from local thermodynamic equilibrium and its effect on solar continuous absorption, **256,** 69
Johns, K.P. *see* Cragg, D.M.
Johnson, D.R.H., Barlow, M.J., Drew, J.E., Brinks, E., A nitrogen-enriched nebula around P Cygni, **255,** 261
Johnston, S., Lyne, A.G., Manchester, R.N., Kniffen, D.A., D'Amico, N., Lim, J., Ashworth, M., A high-frequency survey of the southern Galactic plane for pulsars, **255,** 401
Johnstone, R.M. *see* Allen, S.W.
Johnstone, R.M. *see* Bremer, M.N.
Johnstone, R.M., Fabian, A.C., Edge, A.C., Thomas, P.A., The spectral signature of the cooling flow in Abell 478, **255,** 431
Jones, A.W. *see* Clifton, T.R.
Jones, B.J.T., Coles, P., Martínez, V.J., Heterotopic clustering, **259,** 146
Jones, D.H.P. *see* Dhillon, V.S.
Jones, D.H.P. *see* Mason, K.O.
Jones, K.L., Robinson, R.D., Slee, O.B., Stewart, R.T., Spectroscopic investigation of cool giants and the authenticity of their reported microwave emission, **256,** 535
Jones, L.R. *see* Coe, M.J.
Jones, M.H., Watson, M.G., The *EXOSAT* observations of SS Cygni, **257,** 633
Jones, P.B., Rotation of the neutron-drip superfluid in pulsars: the Kelvin phonon contribution to dissipation, **257,** 501
Jones, T.J. *see* Hyland, A.R.
Jonsson, J., Launila, O., Lindgren, B., Titanium sulphide in the spectra of stellar atmospheres, **258,** 49P
Junker, W., Schäfer, G., Binary systems: higher order gravitational radiation damping and wave emission, **254,** 146
Junor, W. *see* Mantovani, F.
Justtanont, K. *see* Fomalont, E.B.
Justtanont, K. *see* Skinner, C.J.

Kaburaki, O. *see* Okamoto, I.
Kahn, F.D. *see* O'Brien, T.J.
Kaiser, N. *see* Moore, B.
Kaltcheva, N.T., Georgiev, L.N., Strömgren and Hβ photometry of OB associations and open clusters – I. Ara OB1, **259,** 166
Kanaan, A. *see* Kurtz, D.W.
Karas, V., Vokrouhlický, D., Polnarev, A.G., In the vicinity of a rotating black hole: a fast numerical code for computing observational effects, **259,** 569
Kartje, J. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Katgert, P. *see* van Haarlem, M.P.
Kauffmann, G., White, S.D.M., The observational properties of an $\Omega = 0.2$ cold dark matter universe, **258,** 511
Kawada, M. *see* Ishida, M.
Kazlauskas, A. *see* Pagel, B.E.J.
Keenan, F.P. *see* Holmgren, D.E.
Kellett, B.J. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Kenyon, S.J. *see* Mikołajewska, J.
Kesteven, M.J. *see* Subrahmanyan, R.
Khalesseh, B. *see* Hilditch, R.W.
Khanna, R. *see* Chakrabarti, S.K.
Khanna, R., Chakrabarti, S.K., Effects of a self-gravitating disc on test particle motion around a Kerr black hole, **259,** 1
Kiang, T. *see* Xiang, S.
Kidder, K.M. *see* Sansom, A.E.

Kidger, M.R. *see* Williams, P.M.
Kilkenny, D. *see* Buckley, D.A.H.
Kilkenny, D. *see* Holmgren, D.E.
Kilkenny, D. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Kilkenny, D., Busse, J., Analysis of high-latitude blue stars – VI, **258,** 57
Kilkenny, D., Laing, J.D., Secondary *uvby* standards in the Harvard E-regions, **255,** 308
Kilmartin, P.M. *see* Lawson, W.A.
King, A.R. *see* Norton, A.J.
King, A.R. *see* Wynn, G.A.
King, J.R., Patten, B.M., β Pictoris and the λ Bootis stars: testing the accretion hypothesis, **256,** 571
Kingsburgh, R.L., Barlow, M.J., Distances for galactic planetary nebulae using mean [O II] doublet ratio electron densities, **257,** 317
Kingsburgh, R.L., English, J., Distances for Galactic planetary nebulae – II. A southern hemisphere survey, **259,** 635
Kinman, T.D. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
Kiriakidis, M., El Eid, M.F., Glatzel, W., Heavy element opacities and the pulsations of β Cepheid stars, **255,** 1P
Klapp, J. *see* Sigalotti, L. Di G.
Klemola, A. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Klypin, A.A., Strukov, I.A., Skulachev, D.P., The *Relikt* missions: results and prospects for detection of the microwave background anisotropy, **258,** 71
Kniffen, D.A. *see* Johnston, S.
Knobloch, E., On the stability of magnetized accretion discs, **255,** 25P
Koçer, D. *see* Bolcal, Ç.
Koen, C., Confidence intervals for the Lutz–Kelker correction, **256,** 65
Koen, C., The intrinsic scatter in a linear regression with errors in the variables, **254,** 383
Koike, C., Tsuchiyama, A., Simulation and alteration for amorphous silicates with very broad bands in infrared spectra, **255,** 248
Kojima, Y., Fukue, J., Line profiles emitted from an accretion torus, **256,** 679
Kokkotas, K.D., Schutz, B.F., *W*-modes: a new family of normal modes of pulsating relativistic stars, **255,** 119
Kolev, D. *see* Tomov, T.
Korchagin, V.I., Ryabtsev, A.D., Coherent waves of star formation in a galactic disc, **255,** 19
Kosovichev, A.G., Christensen-Dalsgaard, J., Däppen, W., Dziembowski, W.A., Gough, D.O., Thompson, M.J., Sources of uncertainty in direct seismological measurements of the solar helium abundance, **259,** 536
Kosovichev, A.G., Novikov, I.D., Non-linear effects at tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole – I. Incompressible affine model, **258,** 715
Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Bryant, L.R., Smith, M.G., Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – I. Decomposition into nuclear and stellar components, **256,** 125
Kotilainen, J.K., Ward, M.J., Boisson, C., DePoy, D.L., Smith, M.G., Near-infrared imaging of hard X-ray selected galaxies – II. The non-stellar continuum, **256,** 149
Kotov, Yu.D. *see* Bogovalov, S.V.
Koyama, K. *see* Ishida, M.
Krelowski, J., Snow, T.P., Seab, C.G., Papaj, J., Spatial correlation between CH, CN and the diffuse interstellar band carriers, **258,** 693
Krishan, V. *see* Gangadhara, R.T.
Kroupa, P., Tout, C.A., Binary stars in Praesepe, **259,** 223
Kulessa, A.S., Lynden-Bell, D., The mass of the Milky Way Galaxy, **255,** 105
Kurtz, D.W., Axisymmetric spherical harmonic decomposition of the pulsation modes in rapidly oscillating Ap stars, **259,** 701
Kurtz, D.W., Kanaan, A., Martinez, P., Tripe, P., A refinement of the rotation period of the roAp star HR 3831 and the discovery of a significant phase lag between the times of pulsation and magnetic extrema and the time of mean-light extremum, **255,** 289

La Franca, F. *see* Goldschmidt, P.
Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Hill, G.J., The radio properties and environment of the remarkable radio-quiet quasar E1821 + 643, **258,** 828
Lacy, M., Rawlings, S., Warner, P.J., A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – I. The radio data, **256,** 404
Lahav, O. *see* Scharf, C.
Lahav, O. *see* Storrie-Lombardi, M.C.
Laing, J.D. *see* Kilkenny, D.
Lambas, D.G., Maddox, S.J., Loveday, J., On the true shapes of galaxies, **258,** 404
Lampens, P. *see* Argue, A.N.
Lanzafame, G., Belvedere, G., Molteni, D., 3D simulations of the SS Cyg accretion disc in the quiescent phase, **258,** 152
Laor, A. *see* Netzer, H.
Larson, R.B., Towards understanding the stellar initial mass function, **256,** 641
Lasenby, A.N. *see* Davies, R.D.
Lasenby, A.N. *see* Fitt, A.J.
Lasseter, D.F. *see* Henry, R.B.C.
Launila, O. *see* Jonsson, J.
Lawrence, A. *see* Clements, D.L.
Lawrence, A. *see* Moore, B.
Lawrence, A. *see* Saunders, W.
Lawrence, C.R., Neugebauer, G., Weir, N., Matthews, K., Patnaik, A.R., Infrared observations of the gravitational lens system B1422 + 231, **259,** 5P
Lawson, A.J., Turner, M.J.L., Williams, O.R., Stewart, G.C., Saxton, R.D., Radio-loud and radio-quiet quasars observed by *EXOSAT*, **259,** 743
Lawson, W.A. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Lawson, W.A., Cottrell, P.L., Gilmore, A.C., Kilmartin, P.M., Predicting mass-loss events in R Coronae Borealis stars: declines of V854 Cen, **256,** 339
Lawson, W.A., Spectroscopy of the R Coronae Borealis star V854 Cen through a decline onset, **258,** 33P
Le Bourlot, J. *see* Heck, E.L.
Le Poole, R.S. *see* van Haarlem, M.P.
Leahy, D.A., Ananth, A.G., Detection of infrared variability in Cygnus X-1, **256,** 39P
Leahy, J.P. *see* Black, A.R.S.
Lee, U., Jeffery, C.S., Saio, H., Line profile variations caused by low-frequency non-radial pulsations of rapidly rotating stars: II, **254,** 185
Lehár, J. *see* Miralda-Escudé, J.
Lehto, H.J. *see* Norton, A.J.
Lehto, H.J. *see* Unger, S.J.
Lewin, W.H.G. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Lewin, W.H.G., Lubin, L.M., Tan, J., van der Klis, M., van Paradijs, J., Penninx, W., Dotani, T., Mitsuda, K., Quasi-periodic oscillations in the Z source GX 5–1, **256,** 545
Lewis, B.M. *see* Andersson, B-G
Lewis, J.R. *see* Unger, S.W.
Lidsey, J.E., Coles, P., Inflation, gravitational waves and the cosmic microwave background: reconciling CDM with *COBE*?, **258,** 57P
Lim, J. *see* Johnston, S.
Lindgren, B. *see* Jonsson, J.
Liu, R., Pooley, G., Riley, J.M., Spectral ageing in a sample of 14 high-luminosity double radio sources, **257,** 545
Livio, M. *see* Matsuda, T.
Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Dwarf nova outbursts – the ultraviolet delay and the effect of a weak magnetized white dwarf, **259,** 23P
Livio, M., Pringle, J.E., Saffer, R.A., Planets around massive white dwarfs, **257,** 15P
Lloyd, C. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Lloyd Evans, T. *see* Jeffery, C.S.
Longmore, A.J. *see* Buckley, D.R.V.
Louis, P.D., Discrete oscillation modes and damped stationary density waves in one-dimensional collisionless systems, **258,** 552
Loveday, J. *see* Lambas, D.G.
Lubin, L.M. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Dotani, T., Oosterbroek, T., Mitsuda, K., Magnier, E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M., The relation between the bolometric flux and the blackbody temperature at the peak of type II bursts from the Rapid Burster, **256,** 624

Lubin, L.M., Lewin, W.H.G., Rutledge, R.E., van Paradijs, J., van der Klis, M., Stella, L., A new kind of oscillation in the persistent emission of the Rapid Burster, **258,** 759
Lucchin, F. *see* Matarrese, S.
Lucey, J.R. *see* Bower, R.G.
Lucey, J.R. *see* Guzmán, R.
Lumsden, S.L. *see* Collins, C.A.
Lumsden, S.L. *see* Nichol, R.C.
Lumsden, S.L., Nichol, R.C., Collins, C.A., Guzzo, L., The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – IV. The Cluster Catalogue, **258,** 1
Luo, Q., Melrose, D.B., Coherent curvature emission and radio pulsars, **258,** 616
Luppino, G.A. *see* M^{c}Hardy, I.M.
Lynden-Bell, D. *see* Kulessa, A.S.
Lynden-Bell, D. *see* Scharf, C.
Lyne, A.G. *see* Biggs, J.D.
Lyne, A.G. *see* Clifton, T.R.
Lyne, A.G. *see* Fomalont, E.B.
Lyne, A.G. *see* Johnston, S.

McCausland, R.J.H. *see* Holmgren, D.E.
McCulloch, P.M. *see* Deshpande, A.A.
McEwan, M.J. *see* Petrie, S.
M^{c}Hardy, I.M. *see* Norton, A.J.
M^{c}Hardy, I.M., Luppino, G.A., George, I.M., Abraham, R.G., Cooke, B.A., H0414 + 009 – an X-ray bright BL Lac with a radio tail in a distant cluster of galaxies, **256,** 655
McIntosh, A., Webster, A., A difference in the distribution of two carriers of diffuse interstellar bands within the Taurus dark clouds, **255,** 37P
Mackay, C.D. *see* Elson, R.A.W.
Mackay, C.D. *see* Thomson, R.C.
McKenna, J. *see* Clifton, T.R.
MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic OH masers, **256,** 519
MacLeod, G.C., Gaylard, M.J., Nicolson, G.D., Search and detection of 5_1–6_0A^+-methanol masers towards southern Galactic star-forming regions, **254,** 1P
McMahon, R. *see* Clements, D.L.
Maddox, S.J. *see* Efstathiou, G.
Maddox, S.J. *see* Lambas, D.G.
Magnier, E. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Magrelli, G., Bettoni, D., Galletta, G., Face-on disc galaxies, **256,** 500
Major, J.V. *see* Shanks, T.
Makishima, K. *see* Ishida, M.
Makishima, K. *see* Tsuru, T.
Manchester, R.N. *see* Fomalont, E.B.
Manchester, R.N. *see* Johnston, S.
Mańka, R., Bednarek, I., Syska, J., The soliton bag model of the quark star, **254,** 87
Mantovani, F., Junor, W., Fanti, R., Padrielli, L., Browne, I.W.A., Muxlow, T.W.B., Observations at arcsecond resolution of steep-spectrum sources which vary at low frequencies, **257,** 353
Marang, F. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Marang, F. *see* Winkler, H.
Marano, B. *see* Zamorani, G.
Marano, B. *see* Zitelli, V.
Maraschi, L. *see* Molendi, S.
Marsh, T.R. *see* Dhillon, V.S.
Marsh, T.R., The pulsations of AE Aqr: spin or beat?, **259,** 695
Martinez, P. *see* Kurtz, D.W.
Martínez, V.J. *see* Jones, B.J.T.
Mason, A., Dynamical effects of radiation pressure due to synchrotron absorption in turbulent spherical accretion, **255,** 203
Mason, K.O. *see* Hellier, C.
Mason, K.O. *see* Mittaz, J.P.D.
Mason, K.O. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Mason, K.O., Watson, M.G., Ponman, T.J., Charles, P.A., Duck, S.R., Hassall, B.J.M., Howell, S.B., Ishida, M., Jones, D.H.P., Mittaz, J.P.D., A new, EUV-bright intermediate polar discovered in the *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera all-sky survey, **258,** 749
Matarrese, S., Lucchin, F., Moscardini, L., Saez, D., A frozen-flow approximation to the evolution of large-scale structures in the Universe, **259,** 437
Mathioudakis, M., Doyle, J.G., Avgoloupis, S., Mavridis, L.N., Seiradakis, J.H., Optical flares on the RS CVn binary II Peg, **255,** 48
Matsuda, T. *see* Sawada, K.
Matsuda, T., Ishii, T., Sekino, N., Sawada, K., Shima, E., Livio, M., Anzer, U., Numerical simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional accretion flows, **255,** 183
Matt, G., Perola, G.C., The iron Kα response in an X-ray illuminated relativistic disc and a black hole mass estimate, **259,** 433
Matthews, H.E. *see* Casali, M.M.
Matthews, K. *see* Lawrence, C.R.
Matthews, L. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Mavridis, L.N. *see* Mathioudakis, M.
Mazure, A. *see* Sodré, L., Jr
Meaburn, J. *see* Bang, M.K.
Meaburn, J. *see* Bryce, M.
Meaburn, J., Christopoulou, P.E., Goudis, C.D., Compact fibre-optic format changers for a multislit echelle spectrometer – initial results on the Dumbbell nebula (NGC 6853), **256,** 97
Meaburn, J., Walsh, J.R., Clegg, R.E.S., Walton, N.A., Taylor, D., Berry, D.S., Dust in the neutral globules of the Helix nebula, NGC 7293, **255,** 177
Mediavilla, E. *see* Goicoechea, L.J.
Meikle, W.P.S. *see* Spyromilio, J.
Melnick, J. *see* Terlevich, R.
Melrose, D.B. *see* Luo, Q.
Menon, T.K., Galaxy interactions and the origin of radio sources in high-density groups, **255,** 41
Menten, K.M. *see* Rawlings, J.M.C.
Meredith, N.P., Wallis, M.K., Rees, D., Narrow-band IPD images of cometary CN and C_2: the effect of solar activity on coma scales, **254,** 693
Mestel, L., Pryce, M.H.L., On the construction of a simple model pulsar magnetosphere, **254,** 355
Mészáros, P. *see* Rees, M.J.
Mészáros, P., Rees, M.J., High-entropy fireballs and jets in gamma-ray burst sources, **257,** 29P
Meylan, G. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Migenes, V., Cohen, R.J., Brebner, G.C., OH maser proper motions in Cepheus A, **254,** 501
Mignoli, M. *see* Zamorani, G.
Mignoli, M. *see* Zitelli, V.
Mikkola, S., Valtonen, M.J., Evolution of binaries in the field of light particles and the problem of two black holes, **259,** 115
Mikolajewska, J., Kenyon, S.J., On the nova-like eruptions of symbiotic binaries, **256,** 177
Mikolajewski, M. *see* Tomov, T.
Mikulskis, D.F. *see* Donnison, J.R.
Miles, J.R. *see* Scarrott, S.M.
Millar, T.J. *see* Howe, D.A.
Millar, T.J., The chemistry of PAH and fullerene molecules in interstellar clouds, **259,** 35P
Miller, L. *see* Goldschmidt, P.
Miller, M.C., Model atmospheres for neutron stars, **255,** 129
Miller, P., Rawlings, S., Saunders, R., Eales, S., A spectrophotometric study of BQS quasars, **254,** 93
Milne, D.K., Caswell, J.L., Haynes, R.F., G5.4−1.2 (Milne 56) – a Galactic supernova remnant with a high rotation measure, **255,** 707
Mineshige, S. *see* Okuda, T.
Mineshige, S. *see* Ross, R.R.
Miralda-Escudé, J., Lehár, J., Optical rings: a large number of gravitational lenses?, **259,** 31P
Mishchenko, M.I., Dlugach, J.M., Can weak localization of photons explain the opposition effect of Saturn's rings?, **254,** 15P
Mitsuda, K. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
Mitsuda, K. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Mittaz, J.P.D. *see* Mason, K.O.
Mittaz, J.P.D. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Mittaz, J.P.D., Rosen, S.R., Mason, K.O., Howell, S.B., Discovery of a new pole-occulting AM Her star using the *ROSAT* Wide-Field Camera, **258,** 277
Mo, H.J., Einasto, M., Xia, X.Y., Deng, Z.G., Can morphological segregations of galaxies exist on $10\,h^{-1}$ Mpc scales?, **255,** 382

Molendi, S., Maraschi, L., Stella, L., Variability of the optical–UV continuum in NGC 5548: implications for accretion-disc models, **255,** 27
Molteni, D. *see* Lanzafame, G.
Moneti, A., Glass, I., Moorwood, A., Infrared imaging of *IRAS* sources near the Galactic Centre, **258,** 705
Montgomery, A.S. *see* Bates, B.
Montgomery, A.S., Cohen, R.J., A rotating molecular disc in the megamaser III Zw 35, **254,** 23P
Moore, B., Frenk, C.S., Weinberg, D.H., Saunders, W., Lawrence, A., Ellis, R.S., Kaiser, N., Efstathiou, G., Rowan-Robinson, M., The topology of the QDOT *IRAS* redshift survey, **256,** 477
Moore, T.J.T. *see* Chandler, C.J.
Moore, T.J.T., Emerson, J.P., Sensitive imaging polarimetry of the faint infrared reflection nebula in B5 IRS1, **259,** 381
Moorhouse, A. *see* Burton, M.G.
Moorhouse, A. *see* Chrysostomou, A.
Moorwood, A. *see* Moneti, A.
Morgan, D.H., Symbiotic stars in the Magellanic Clouds, **258,** 639
Morganti, R., Fosbury, R.A.E., Hook, R.N., Robinson, A., Tsvetanov, Z., Evidence for a BL Lac nucleus in Centaurus A, **256,** 1P
Morganti, R., Ulrich, M.-H., Tadhunter, C.N., Optical line-emitting gas and radio emission: evidence for correlation in low-luminosity radio galaxies, **254,** 546
Morrison, P., Sadun, A., The optical jet of 3C273: an electron–positron plasma beam viewed by the light of its quasar?, **254,** 488
Moscardini, L. *see* Matarrese, S.
Moss, D., Magnetic fields and differential rotation in stars, **257,** 593
Mountain, C.M. *see* Ramsay, S.K.
Mouri, H., Ultraviolet excitation of H_2 emission in starburst galaxies?, **257,** 433
Mukai, K. *see* Naylor, T.
Murdin, P.G. *see* Puchnarewicz, E.M.
Murdoch, K., Clark, M., Hearnshaw, J.B., The radial-velocity variability of Gamma Crucis, **254,** 27
Muslimov, A.G. *see* Urpin, V.A.
Muslimov, A.G., Tsygan, A.I., General relativistic electric potential drops above pulsar polar caps, **255,** 61
Muxlow, T.W.B. *see* Mantovani, F.
Myers, R.M. *see* Shanks, T.

Nakagawa, Y., Sekiya, M., Wave action conservation, over-reflection and over-transmission of non-axisymmetric waves in differentially rotating thin discs with self-gravity, **256,** 685
Nakayama, K., Hydrodynamic instability of accretion flows and wind flows with standing shock waves, **259,** 259
Napiwotzki, R. *see* Tweedy, R.W.
Narasimha, D. *see* Padmanabhan, T.
Nassiopoulos, G. *see* Naylor, T.
Naundorf, C.E., Alexander, P., Riley, J.M., Eales, S.A., A sample of 6C sources selected at the peak of the source counts – IV. Further radio observations, **258,** 647
Naylor, T. *see* Allen, S.W.
Naylor, T. *see* Charles, P.A.
Naylor, T. *see* Harlaftis, E.T.
Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Hassall, B.J.M., Raymond, J.C., Nassiopoulos, G., UV spectroscopy of the X-ray binary AC211 (=4U2127 + 11) in M15, **255,** 1
Naylor, T., Charles, P.A., Mukai, K., Evans, A., An observational case against nova hibernation, **258,** 449
Nejad, L.A.M., Williams, D.A., Cyclic models of molecular clouds: ice retention and the C:O ratio, **255,** 441
Nelson, A.H. *see* Pongracic, H.
Netzer, H., Laor, A., Gondhalekar, P.M., Quasar discs – III. Line and continuum correlations, **254,** 15
Neugebauer, G. *see* Lawrence, C.R.
Nichol, R.C. *see* Collins, C.A.
Nichol, R.C. *see* Lumsden, S.L.
Nichol, R.C., Collins, C.A., Guzzo, L., Lumsden, S.L., The Edinburgh–Durham Southern Galaxy Catalogue – V. The cluster correlation function, **255,** 21P
Nicolson, G.D. *see* MacLeod, G.C.
Nordlund, Å. *see* Jennings, R.L.
Norris, R.P. *see* Blair, D.G.
Norris, R.P. *see* Gardner, F.F.
Norris, R.P. *see* Sinclair, M.W.
Norris, R.P. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
North, A. *see* Cram, L.E.
Norton, A.J. *see* Ishida, M.
Norton, A.J. *see* Unger, S.J.
Norton, A.J., McHardy, I.M., Lehto, H.J., Watson, M.G., BG Canis Minoris/3A0729 + 103: the true spin period revealed?, **258,** 697
Norton, A.J., Watson, M.G., King, A.R., Lehto, H.J., McHardy, I.M., A *Ginga* observation of FO Aqr: discless accretion and multiple emission components, **254,** 705
Novikov, I.D. *see* Kosovichev, A.G.
Novikov, I.D., Pethick, C.J., Polnarev, A.G., Tidal capture of stars by a massive black hole, **255,** 276
Nozakura, T., On the cores of collisionless self-gravitating systems, **257,** 455
Nulsen, P.E.J. *see* Allen, S.W.

O'Brien, T.J., Bode, M.F., Kahn, F.D., Models for the remnants of recurrent novae – III. Comparison with the X-ray observations of RS Ophiuchi (1985), **255,** 683
O'Donoghue, D. *see* Buckley, D.A.H.
O'Donoghue, D., Soltynski, M.G., Time-resolved spectroscopy of the dwarf nova TY PsA at quiescence, **254,** 9
O'Donoghue, D., Warner, B., Cropper, M., The pulsating DAV white dwarf BPM 31594 (VY Hor): evidence for non-linear mode coupling by direct resonance, **258,** 415
Offer, A.R., van Dishoeck, E.F., Rotational excitation of interstellar OH by para- and ortho-H_2, **257,** 377
Ogura, K. *see* Walsh, J.R.
Ohashi, T. *see* Ishida, M.
Ohashi, T. *see* Tsuru, T.
Okamoto, I., Kaburaki, O., The 'inner-horizon thermodynamics' of Kerr black holes, **255,** 539
Okamoto, I., The evolution of a black hole's force-free magnetosphere, **254,** 192
Okuda, T., Ono, K., Tabata, M., Mineshige, S., Disc oscillation model for quasi-periodic light variations in cataclysmic variables, **254,** 427
Oláh, K., Budding, E., Butler, C.J., Houdebine, E.R., Gimenez, A., Zeilik, M., The interrelation of UV and optical activity diagnostics in HK Lacertae, **259,** 302
Oliver, S.J., Rowan-Robinson, M., Saunders, W., Infrared background constraints on the evolution of *IRAS* galaxies, **256,** 15P
Ono, K. *see* Okuda, T.
Oosterbroek, T. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Opher, R. *see* Jafelice, L.C.

Padman, R. *see* Richer, J.S.
Padmanabhan, T., Narasimha, D., Constraints on the shape of the density spectrum from *COBE* and galaxy surveys, **259,** 41P
Padovani, P., Is there a relationship between BL Lacertae objects and flat-spectrum radio quasars?, **257,** 404
Padrielli, L. *see* Mantovani, F.
Pagel, B.E.J. *see* Henry, R.B.C.
Pagel, B.E.J., Kazlauskas, A., Primordial helium: the third decimal place, **256,** 49P
Pagel, B.E.J., Simonson, E.A., Terlevich, R.J., Edmunds, M.G., The primordial helium abundance from observations of extragalactic H II regions, **255,** 325
Palmer, P.L. *see* Allen, A.J.
Pamyatnykh, A.A. *see* Vorontsov, S.V.
Pankiewicz, G.S. *see* Barstow, M.A.
Papaj, J. *see* Krelowski, J.
Papaloizou, J.C.B. *see* Allen, A.J.
Parnell, H.C. *see* Webb, J.K.
Patnaik, A.R. *see* Lawrence, C.R.
Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Walsh, D., Chaffee, F.H., Foltz, C.B., B1422 + 231: a new gravitationally lensed system at z=3.62, **259,** 1P
Patnaik, A.R., Browne, I.W.A., Wilkinson, P.N., Wrobel, J.M., Interferometer phase calibration sources – I. The region $35° \leq \delta \leq 75°$, **254,** 655
Patten, B.M. *see* King, J.R.

Peacock, J.A., Errors on the measurement of Ω via cosmological dipoles, **258,** 581
Peacock, J.A., West, M.J., The power spectrum of Abell cluster correlations, **259,** 494
Peacock, T., Cropper, M., Bailey, J., Hough, J.H., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Polarimetry of ST LMi: discovery of a second accreting pole, **259,** 583
Pearson, T.J., Blundell, K.M., Riley, J.M., Warner, P.J., A jet in the nucleus of the giant quasar 4C 74.26, **259,** 13P
Pedlar, A. *see* Shaw, M.A.
Pedlar, A. *see* Unger, S.W.
Pedlar, A., Howley, P., Axon, D.J., Unger, S.W., A neutral hydrogen study of NGC 4151, **259,** 369
Peers, H.W. *see* Donnison, J.R.
Pellegrini, S. *see* Ciotti, L.
Pelletier, G., Sol, H., Energetic particle beams in quasars and active galactic nuclei, **254,** 635
Peng, R.S., Whiteoak, J.B., A survey of 12-GHz methanol absorption in southern molecular clouds, **254,** 301
Peng, W., Weisheit, J.C., Field star diffusion in globular clusters, **258,** 476
Penninx, W. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
Penny, A.J., Smith, G.H., Churchill, C.W., CN and CH inhomogeneities among lower giant branch stars in M71, **257,** 89
Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L., The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – II. Numerical simulations, **255,** 502
Pérez, E., Robinson, A., de la Fuente, L., The response of the broad emission line region to ionizing continuum variations – III. An atlas of transfer functions, **256,** 103
Pérez Hernández, F. *see* Christensen-Dalsgaard, J.
Pérez, J. *see* Aly, J.-J.
Pérez-Olea, D. *see* Colina, L.
Perley, R.A. *see* Black, A.R.S.
Perola, G.C. *see* Matt, G.
Persic, M. *see* Rephaeli, Y.
Persic, M., Salucci, P., The baryon content of the Universe, **258,** 14P
Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M., Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits, **254,** 466
Pesce, E., Capuzzo-Dolcetta, R., Vietri, M., Erratum: Dynamical friction in a non-rotating triaxial galaxy: the effect on box orbits, **256,** 368
Pethick, C.J. *see* Novikov, I.D.
Petrie, S., Freeman, C.G., McEwan, M.J., The ion–molecule chemistry of acrylonitrile: astrochemical implications, **257,** 438
Phillipps, S., Boyce, P.J., Cross-correlation methods for surface photometry: two-component models, **256,** 673
Pineau des Forêts, G. *see* Heck, E.L.
Pineau des Forêts, G., Flower, D.R., Chièze, J.-P., Dynamical mixing of interstellar clouds: the effects of adsorption on to grains, **256,** 247
Pineau des Forêts, G., Roueff, E., Flower, D.R., The two chemical phases of dark interstellar clouds, **258,** 45P
Piotto, G. *see* Ferraro, F.R.
Piters, A. *see* Woods, J.A.
Pitts, E., Tayler, R.J., The age of the galactic disc, **255,** 557
Plionis, M., Borgani, S., Galaxy clusters as biased tracers of the galaxy distribution, **254,** 306
Plionis, M., Valdarnini, R., Coles, P., Topology in two dimensions – II. The Abell and ACO cluster catalogues, **258,** 114
Podsiadlowski, P. *see* Stevens, I.R.
Pollacco, D.L. *see* Reynolds, A.P.
Pollacco, D.L., Kilkenny, D., Marang, F., van Wyk, F., Roberts, G., The discovery of photometric variations in the prototype WC11 star CPD−56°8032, **256,** 669
Pollacco, D.L., Lawson, W.A., Clegg, R.E.S., Hill, P.W., A hydrogen-deficient flow in the centre of the planetary nebula A58, **257,** 33P
Pollacco, D.L., Ramsay, G., Reddening-distances for late-type stars from broad-band BVI_c CCD imaging, **254,** 228
Polnarev, A.G. *see* Beloborodov, A.M.
Polnarev, A.G. *see* Karas, V.
Polnarev, A.G. *see* Novikov, I.D.
Pongracic, H., Chapman, S.J., Davies, J.R., Disney, M.J., Nelson, A.H., Whitworth, A.P., Computer simulations of the formation of massive protostars, **256,** 291
Ponman, T.J. *see* Mason, K.O.
Ponman, T.J. *see* Watt, M.P.
Ponman, T.J. *see* Willmore, A.P.
Pooley, G. *see* Liu, R.
Prieto, M.A. *see* Viegas, S.M.
Primack, J.R. *see* Dekel, A.
Pringle, J.E. *see* Clarke, C.J.
Pringle, J.E. *see* Livio, M.
Pringle, J.E. *see* Tout, C.A.
Pringle, J.E., A simple approach to the evolution of twisted accretion discs, **258,** 811
Prinja, R.K., Drew, J.E., Rosen, S.R., Variability in the UV resonance lines of the cataclysmic variable V795 Herculis (PG 1711 + 336), **256,** 219
Priou, D., The perturbations of a fully general relativistic and rapidly rotating neutron star – I. Equations of motion for the solid crust, **254,** 435
Proust, D. *see* Sodré, L., Jr
Prusti, T., Whittet, D.C.B., Wesselius, P.R., A study of the Chamaeleon I dark cloud and T-association – V. Luminosity function for members, **254,** 361
Pryce, M.H.L. *see* Mestel, L.
Puchnarewicz, E.M., Mason, K.O., Córdova, F.A., Kartje, J., Branduardi-Raymont, G., Mittaz, J.P.D., Murdin, P.G., Allington-Smith, J., Optical properties of active galaxies with ultra-soft X-ray spectra, **256,** 589
Pye, J.P. *see* Barstow, M.A.
Pye, J.P. *see* Tsuru, T.

Qian, E., Potential–density pairs for flat discs, **257,** 581
Quillen, A. *see* Ratra, B.
Quinlan, G.D., Tremaine, S., On the reliability of gravitational *N*-body integrations, **259,** 505
Quinn, T., Binney, J., Galactic accretion and angular momentum re-orientation, **255,** 729

Radhakrishnan, V. *see* Deshpande, A.A.
Raga, A.C., Self-similar jets from sources with a random time variability, **258,** 301
Ragland, S. *see* Chandrasekhar, T.
Rainger, P.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W., The spotted contact binary SS Arietis – spectroscopy and infrared photometry, **254,** 568
Ramsay, G. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Ramsay, S.K., Mountain, C.M., Geballe, T.R., Non-thermal emission in the atmosphere above Mauna Kea, **259,** 751
Rao, A.P. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Rao, A.R., Singh, K.P., Vahia, M.N., X-ray variability in the Seyfert galaxy Markarian 618, **255,** 197
Ratra, B., Quillen, A., Gravitational lensing effects in a time-variable cosmological 'constant' cosmology, **259,** 738
Rawlings, J.M.C., Hartquist, T.W., Menten, K.M., Williams, D.A., Direct diagnosis of infall in collapsing protostars – I. The theoretical identification of molecular species with broad velocity distributions, **255,** 471
Rawlings, S. *see* Lacy, M.
Rawlings, S. *see* Miller, P.
Raymond, J.C. *see* Naylor, T.
Rebolo, R. *see* Davies, R.D.
Rees, D. *see* Meredith, N.P.
Rees, M.J. *see* Babul, A.
Rees, M.J. *see* Celotti, A.
Rees, M.J. *see* Hut, P.
Rees, M.J. *see* Mészáros, P.
Rees, M.J. *see* Stevens, I.R.
Rees, M.J., Mészáros, P., Relativistic fireballs: energy conversion and time-scales, **258,** 41P
Reid, N., Proper motions from Schmidt plates – II. The Hyades, **257,** 257
Reipurth, B. *see* Walsh, J.R.
Remillard, R.A. *see* Buckley, D.A.H.
Rengarajan, T.N., Iyengar, K.V.K., Are Virgo cluster spirals deficient in molecular gas?, **259,** 559
Rephaeli, Y., Persic, M., Drag heating of gas in rich superclusters, **259,** 613

Reynolds, A.P., Bell, S.A., Hilditch, R.W., Optical spectroscopy of the massive X-ray binary QV Nor (4U 1538−52), **256,** 631
Reynolds, A.P., Hilditch, R.W., Bell, S.A., Pollacco, D.L., Edwin, R.P., A long-term spectroscopic study of the Be/X-ray binary X Per (4U 0352 + 30), **258,** 439
Richer, J.S., Dual beam mapping with a maximum entropy algorithm, **254,** 165
Richer, J.S., Hills, R.E., Padman, R., A fast CO jet in Orion B, **254,** 525
Rickman, H. *see* Gonczi, R.
Riley, J.M. *see* Black, A.R.S.
Riley, J.M. *see* Liu, R.
Riley, J.M. *see* Naundorf, C.E.
Riley, J.M. *see* Pearson, T.J.
Rix, H.-W., White, S.D.M., Optimal estimates of line-of-sight velocity distributions from absorption line spectra of galaxies: nuclear discs in elliptical galaxies, **254,** 389
Roberts, B. *see* Solanki, S.K.
Roberts, G. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
Robinson, A. *see* Morganti, R.
Robinson, A. *see* Pérez, E.
Robinson, G., Smith, R.G., Hyland, A.R., A spherical circumstellar dust model for IRAS 09371 + 1212, **256,** 437
Robinson, R.D. *see* Jones, K.L.
Robson, E.I. *see* Ward-Thompson, D.
Roche, P.F. *see* Hoare, M.G.
Rolleston, W.R.J. *see* Fitzsimmons, A.
Rolph, C. *see* Tadhunter, C.N.
Rolph, C.D. *see* Scarrott, S.M.
Romeo, A.B., Stability of thick two-component galactic discs, **256,** 307
Rood, H.J., Peculiar motions of Abell clusters in compact groups, **254,** 67
Rosen, S.R. *see* Mittaz, J.P.D.
Rosen, S.R. *see* Prinja, R.K.
Rosen, S.R., The role of electron scattering in the X-ray rotational light curves of Intermediate Polars, **254,** 493
Roshi, D. *see* Velusamy, T.
Ross, R.R. *see* Day, C.S.R.
Ross, R.R., Fabian, A.C., Mineshige, S., The spectra of accretion discs in active galactic nuclei, **258,** 189
Roueff, E. *see* Heck, E.L.
Roueff, E. *see* Pineau des Forêts, G.
Rowan-Robinson, M. *see* Clements, D.L.
Rowan-Robinson, M. *see* Moore, B.
Rowan-Robinson, M. *see* Oliver, S.J.
Rowan-Robinson, M. *see* Saunders, W.
Rowan-Robinson, M., Interstellar dust in galaxies, **258,** 787
Roy, A.L. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
Rutledge, R.E. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Ryabtsev, A.D. *see* Korchagin, V.I.

Sadun, A. *see* Morrison, P.
Saez, D. *see* Matarrese, S.
Saffer, R.A. *see* Livio, M.
Saha, P., Constructing stable spherical galaxy models, **254,** 132
Saio, H. *see* Lee, U.
Saio, H., Opacity in the solar radiative interior inferred from 5-min oscillations, **258,** 491
Sakao, T. *see* Ishida, M.
Sakao, T. *see* Tsuru, T.
Salucci, P. *see* Persic, M.
Sanchez-Almeida, J. *see* Davies, R.D.
Sandell, G. *see* Aspin, C.
Sanders, R.H. *see* Breimer, T.G.
Sansom, A.E., Barstow, M.A., Holberg, J.B., Kidder, K.M., Search for EUV emission from hot subdwarfs in the *ROSAT* wide-field camera survey, **256,** 1
Sargent, W.L.W. *see* Bremer, M.N.
Sarna, M.J., Chemical evolution of Algol-type stars: mass-exchanging binary systems in cases AB and early B, **259,** 17
Sarre, P.J. *see* Scarrott, S.M.
Saunders, R. *see* Miller, P.
Saunders, W. *see* Moore, B.
Saunders, W. *see* Oliver, S.J.
Saunders, W. *see* Sutherland, W.
Saunders, W., Rowan-Robinson, M., Lawrence, A., The spatial correlation function of *IRAS* galaxies on small and intermediate scales, **258,** 134
Savage, A. *see* Cram, L.E.
Sawada, K. *see* Matsuda, T.
Sawada, K., Matsuda, T., Three-dimensional hydrodynamic simulation of an accretion flow in a close binary system, **255,** 17P
Saxton, R.D. *see* Lawson, A.J.
Sazhin, M.V. *see* Strukov, I.A.
Scarrott, S.M. *see* Draper, P.W.
Scarrott, S.M. *see* Eaton, N.
Scarrott, S.M. *see* Tadhunter, C.N.
Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P.W., Rolph, C.D., Wolstencroft, R.D., Star formation in dark globules in the Gum Nebula, **257,** 485
Scarrott, S.M., Watkin, S., Miles, J.R., Sarre, P.J., Evidence for a link between the more prominent optical emission bands in the Red Rectangle and some of the diffuse interstellar absorption bands, **255,** 11P
Schade, D.J. *see* Elson, R.A.W.
Schade, D.J. *see* Thomson, R.C.
Schäfer, G. *see* Junker, W.
Scharf, C., Hoffman, Y., Lahav, O., Lynden-Bell, D., Spherical harmonic analysis of *IRAS* galaxies: implications for the Great Attractor and Cold Dark Matter, **256,** 229
Scheuer, P.A.G. *see* Black, A.R.S.
Scheuer, P.A.G. *see* Green, D.A.
Schild, H., Boyle, S.J., Schmid, H.M., Infrared spectroscopy of symbiotic stars: carbon abundances and $^{12}C/^{13}C$ isotopic ratios, **258,** 95
Schmid, H.M. *see* Schild, H.
Schmidt, E.G., Taylor, D.J., A Bok globule in the Orion nebula, **258,** 147
Schmitt, J.H.M.M. *see* Barstow, M.A.
Schutz, B.F. *see* Kokkotas, K.D.
Schwarz, R.A. *see* Allen, S.W.
Seab, C.G. *see* Krełowski, J.
Seiradakis, J.H. *see* Mathioudakis, M.
Seitter, W.C. *see* Evans, A.
Sekiguchi, K. *see* Winkler, H.
Sekiguchi, K., Wolstencroft, R.D., Spectroscopic observations of Arp–Madore interacting galaxies – I. Pairs of comparably sized galaxies, **255,** 581
Sekino, N. *see* Matsuda, T.
Sekiya, M. *see* Nakagawa, Y.
Shanks, T. *see* Fong, R.
Shanks, T., Tanvir, N.R., Major, J.V., Doel, A.P., Dunlop, C.N., Myers, R.M., High-resolution imaging of Virgo cluster galaxies – II. Detection of the brightest stars in NGC 4523, **256,** 29P
Shaw, M.A., Tzioumis, A.K., Pedlar, A., The near-IR and milliarcsec radio structure of PKS 1345 + 125, **256,** 6P
Shima, E. *see* Matsuda, T.
Shobbrook, R.R., $UBV(RI)_c$ observations for 13 bright Cepheids, **255,** 486
Siarkowski, M., Three-dimensional deconvolution of X-ray emission from AR Lac, **259,** 453
Sidher, S.D. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Sigalotti, L. Di G., Klapp, J., Numerical models of tidally interacting protostellar binary systems, **254,** 111
Siklitsky, V.I. *see* Dolginov, A.Z.
Simon, T. *see* Jeffery, C.S.
Simonson, E.A. *see* Pagel, B.E.J.
Sinachopoulos, D. *see* Argue, A.N.
Sinclair, M.W., Carrad, G.J., Caswell, J.L., Norris, R.P., Whiteoak, J.B., A methanol maser in the Large Magellanic Cloud, **256,** 33P
Singh, K.P. *see* Rao, A.R.
Skinner, C.J., Barlow, M.J., Justtanont, K., Silicate dust in a Vega-excess system, **255,** 31P
Skinner, G.K. *see* Watt, M.P.
Skinner, G.K. *see* Willmore, A.P.
Skulachev, D.P. *see* Klypin, A.A.
Skulachev, D.P. *see* Strukov, I.A.
Slee, O.B. *see* Jones, K.L.
Small, T.A., Blandford, R.D., Quasar evolution and the growth of black holes, **259,** 725
Smette, A. *see* Djorgovski, S.

Smith, G.H. *see* Penny, A.J.
Smith, G.H., Tout, C.A., The production of surface carbon depletions among globular cluster giants by interior mixing, **256,** 449
Smith, M.G. *see* Kotilainen, J.K.
Smith, M.S. *see* Forbes, D.A.
Smith, R.C. *see* Davey, S.
Smith, R.C. *see* Dhillon, V.S.
Smith, R.C., Collins, G.W., II, Differential rotation and polar hollows, **257,** 340
Smith, R.G. *see* Robinson, G.
Snow, T.P. *see* Krełowski, J.
Sodré, L., Jr *see* Storrie-Lombardi, M.C.
Sodré, L., Jr, Capelato, H.V., Steiner, J.E., Proust, D., Mazure, A., The cluster of galaxies SC2008−57 (A3667), **259,** 233
Sol, H. *see* Pelletier, G.
Solanki, S.K., Roberts, B., Waves in solar magnetic flux tubes: the observational signature of undamped longitudinal tube waves, **256,** 13
Soltynski, M.G. *see* O'Donoghue, D.
Sommer-Larsen, J. *see* Hellsten, U.
Sonneborn, G. *see* Harlaftis, E.T.
Sopp, H., Alexander, P., Colour-selected *IRAS* galaxies – a comparative investigation of their radio properties, **259,** 425
Sorrell, W.H., Dust grain processing in the Orion nebula, **255,** 594
Sortino, R. *see* Ferraro, F.R.
Soundararajaperumal, S. *see* Ghosh, K.K.
Spaans, M., van Langevelde, H.J., Monte Carlo solutions for the radiative processes in 1612-MHz OH masers, **258,** 159
Spencer Jones, J.H. *see* Winkler, H.
Spoelstra, T.A.Th. *see* Williams, P.M.
Spyromilio, J., Graham, J.R., Supernova 1987A. A cold, dusty and rusty supernova, **255,** 671
Spyromilio, J., Meikle, W.P.S., Allen, D.A., Graham, J.R., A large mass of iron in supernova 1991T, **258,** 53P
Sreedhar Rao, S., Abhyankar, K.D., Spectroscopic study of the strontium Am binaries HD 434 and 41 Sex A, **258,** 819
Stanek, K.Z., How fast is the evolution of the diffuse ultraviolet cosmic background radiation?, **259,** 247
Stanhill, D. *see* Dekel, A.
Staveley-Smith, L., Davies, R.D., Kinman, T.D., H I and optical observations of dwarf galaxies, **258,** 334
Staveley-Smith, L., Norris, R.P., Chapman, J.M., Allen, D.A., Whiteoak, J.B., Roy, A.L., A southern OH megamaser survey, **258,** 725
Steidel, C.C. *see* Bremer, M.N.
Stein, R.F. *see* Jennings, R.L.
Steiner, J.E. *see* Busko, I.C.
Steiner, J.E. *see* Sodré, L., Jr
Stella, L. *see* Lubin, L.M.
Stella, L. *see* Molendi, S.
Sterken, C. *see* Jerzykiewicz, M.
Sternberg, A. *see* Duley, W.W.
Stevens, I.R., Rees, M.J., Podsiadlowski, P., Neutron stars and planet-mass companions, **254,** 19P
Stewart, G.C. *see* Edge, A.C.
Stewart, G.C. *see* Lawson, A.J.
Stewart, R.T. *see* Beasley, A.J.
Stewart, R.T. *see* Jones, K.L.
Stickland, D.J., The radial velocity and binarity of X Persei, **257,** 21P
Stobie, R.S. *see* Buckley, D.A.H.
Stockton, R.A., Fekel, F.C., An astronomer's dozen: spectroscopy of six double-lined binaries and constraints on detection limits, **256,** 575
Storey, P.J. *see* Hummer, D.G.
Storrie-Lombardi, L.J. *see* Storrie-Lombardi, M.C.
Storrie-Lombardi, M.C., Lahav, O., Sodré, L., Jr, Storrie-Lombardi, L.J., Morphological classification of galaxies by Artificial Neural Networks, **259,** 8P
Strauss, F.M. *see* Tateyama, C.E.
Straw, S. *see* Hyland, A.R.
Strukov, I.A. *see* Klypin, A.A.
Strukov, I.A., Brukhanov, A.A., Skulachev, D.P., Sazhin, M.V., The *Relikt-1* experiment – new results, **258,** 37P
Subrahmanyan, R. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Subrahmanyan, R., 330-MHz radio continuum observations of the H II regions M42 and M43, **254,** 291
Subrahmanyan, R., Kesteven, M.J., te Lintel Hekkert, P., The H I emission and absorption spectra towards the double radio source 1830−211, **259,** 63
Subrahmanyan, R., Radio jet in the H II region Orion B, **254,** 719
Sumner, T.J. *see* Wonnacott, D.
Sutherland, W., Saunders, W., On the likelihood ratio for source identification, **259,** 413
Sutherland, W.J. *see* Efstathiou, G.
Swarup, G. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Syer, D., Clarke, C.J., The viscous evolution of elliptical accretion discs, **255,** 92
Syska, J. *see* Mańka, R.
Szatmáry, K., Vinkó, J., Periodicities of the light curve of the semiregular variable star Y Lyncis, **256,** 321

Taam, R.E. *see* Chen, X.
Tabata, M. *see* Okuda, T.
Tadhunter, C.N. *see* Draper, P.W.
Tadhunter, C.N. *see* Morganti, R.
Tadhunter, C.N., Scarrott, S.M., Draper, P., Rolph, C., The optical polarizations of high- and intermediate-redshift radio galaxies, **256,** 53P
Takano, S. *see* Tsuru, T.
Tan, J. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
Tanvir, N.R. *see* Shanks, T.
Tateyama, C.E., Strauss, F.M., Centaurus A at 22 and 43 GHz, **256,** 8
Tayler, R.J. *see* Pitts, E.
Taylor, D. *see* Meaburn, J.
Taylor, D., Dyson, J.E., Axon, D.J., Bowshocks and the formation of the narrow-line region of Seyfert galaxies, **255,** 351
Taylor, D.J. *see* Schmidt, E.G.
te Lintel Hekkert, P. *see* Subrahmanyan, R.
Tenorio-Tagle, G. *see* Terlevich, R.
Terlevich, R., Tenorio-Tagle, G., Franco, J., Melnick, J., The starburst model for active galactic nuclei: the broad-line region as supernova remnants evolving in a high-density medium, **255,** 713
Terlevich, R.J. *see* Guzmán, R.
Terlevich, R.J. *see* Pagel, B.E.J.
Thomas, P.A. *see* Johnstone, R.M.
Thomas, P.A., Couchman, H.M.P., Simulating the formation of a cluster of galaxies, **257,** 11
Thompson, D.J. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Thompson, M.J. *see* Kosovichev, A.G.
Thomson, R.C. *see* Elson, R.A.W.
Thomson, R.C. *see* Forbes, D.A.
Thomson, R.C., Galaxy shredding – I. Centaurus A, NGC 5237, and the Fourcade–Figueroa shred, **257,** 689
Thomson, R.C., Schade, D.J., Elson, R.A.W., Mackay, C.D., Wilkins, T.N., Deconvolution and photometry of Faint Object Camera images with point sources, **259,** 104
Thorstensen, J.R. *see* Callanan, P.J.
Tobin, W. *see* Watson, R.D.
Tobin, W. *see* West, S.R.D.
Tomov, T., Zamanov, R., Kolev, D., Georgiev, L., Antov, A., Mikolajewski, M., Esipov, V., MWC 560: jets or optically thick expanding envelope?, **258,** 23
Tout, C.A. *see* Kroupa, P.
Tout, C.A. *see* Smith, G.H.
Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E., Accretion disc viscosity: a simple model for a magnetic dynamo, **259,** 604
Tout, C.A., Pringle, J.E., Spin-down of rapidly rotating, convective stars, **256,** 269
Tremaine, S. *see* Quinlan, G.D.
Tribble, P.C., Depolarization and other asymmetries in double radio sources, **256,** 281
Tripe, P. *see* Kurtz, D.W.
Tritton, S. *see* van Haarlem, M.P.
Troup, E.R. *see* Blair, D.G.
Trussoni, E. *see* Bodo, G.
Tsuchiyama, A. *see* Koike, C.
Tsuru, T., Makishima, K., Ohashi, T., Sakao, T., Pye, J.P., Williams, O.R., Barstow, M.A., Takano, S., Hard X-rays from the contact binary VW Cephei, **255,** 192

Tsvetanov, Z. *see* Morganti, R.
Tsygan, A.I. *see* Muslimov, A.G.
Tuohy, I.R. *see* Ferrario, L.
Tuohy, I.R. *see* Griffiths, R.E.
Turner, E.L. *see* Chokshi, A.
Turner, M.J.L. *see* Lawson, A.J.
Twardy, R. *see* Blair, D.G.
Tweedy, R.W., Napiwotzki, R., The central star of S 216, **259,** 315
Tzioumis, A.K. *see* Shaw, M.A.

Ulrich, M.-H. *see* Morganti, R.
Umezu, M., The effect of turbulent viscous dissipation on overshooting in stellar convective cores, **258,** 107
Unewisse, A.M., *IRAS* sources in the direction of rich clusters of galaxies, **256,** 719
Unger, S.J., Norton, A.J., Coe, M.J., Lehto, H.J., Pulse phase-resolved X-ray spectroscopy of the transient high-mass X-ray binary V0332 + 53, **256,** 725
Unger, S.W. *see* Pedlar, A.
Unger, S.W., Lewis, J.R., Pedlar, A., Axon, D.J., TAURUS observations of the [O III] cone in NGC 1068, **258,** 371
Urpin, V.A., Muslimov, A.G., Crustal magnetic field decay and neutron star cooling, **256,** 261

Vahia, M.N. *see* Rao, A.R.
Valdarnini, R. *see* Plionis, M.
Valtonen, M.J. *see* Mikkola, S.
van Albada, T.S. *see* Huizinga, J.E.
van Breda, I.G., Halation in image intensifiers, **257,** 415
van den Bergh, S., Galaxy evolution and the Local Group, **255,** 29P
van der Hucht, K.A. *see* Williams, P.M.
van der Klis, M. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
van der Klis, M. *see* Lubin, L.M.
van Dishoeck, E.F. *see* Offer, A.R.
van Haarlem, M.P., Le Poole, R.S., Katgert, P., Tritton, S., High-fidelity copying of large-area astronomical plates: principles and some practical results, **255,** 295
van Langevelde, H.J. *see* Spaans, M.
van Paradijs, J. *see* Lewin, W.H.G.
van Paradijs, J. *see* Lubin, L.M.
van Wyk, F. *see* Pollacco, D.L.
van Wyk, F. *see* Winkler, H.
Velusamy, T., Roshi, D., Venugopal, V.R., Multifrequency VLA observations of the Crab Nebula at different epochs: expansion and radio spectra of filaments, **255,** 210
Venugopal, V.R. *see* Velusamy, T.
Verbunt, F. *see* Woods, J.A.
Viegas, S.M. *see* Cid Fernandes, R., Jr
Viegas, S.M., Prieto, M.A., Probing photoionization models in two well-studied extended emission-line regions: Centaurus A and 3C 227, **258,** 483
Vietri, M. *see* Pesce, E.
Vila-Costas, M.B., Edmunds, M.G., The relation between abundance gradients and the physical properties of spiral galaxies, **259,** 121
Villata, M., Angular momentum loss by a stellar wind and rotational velocities of white dwarfs, **257,** 450
Vinkó, J. *see* Szatmáry, K.
Vogt, S.S. *see* Hatzes, A.P.
Voit, G.M., Destruction and survival of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in active galaxies, **258,** 841
Vokrouhlický, D. *see* Karas, V.
Vorontsov, S.V., Baturin, V.A., Pamyatnykh, A.A., Seismology of the solar envelope: towards the calibration of the equation of state, **257,** 32

Wada, K., Habe, A., Rapid gas supply to a nuclear region by self-gravitational instability in a weak barred potential, **258,** 82
Wagenblast, R. *see* Duley, W.W.
Wagenblast, R., Interpretation of the level population distribution of highly rotationally excited H_2 molecules in diffuse clouds, **259,** 155
Walker, H.J. *see* Bates, B.
Wallerstein, G. *see* Gonzalez, G.
Wallerstein, G., Jacobsen, T.S., Cottrell, P.L., Clark, M., Albrow, M., Metallic-line and Hα radial velocities of seven southern Cepheids: a comparative analysis, **259,** 474
Wallis, M.K. *see* Meredith, N.P.
Walraven, J. *see* Walraven, Th.
Walraven, Th., Walraven, J., Balona, L.A., Discovery of additional pulsation modes in AI Velorum, **254,** 59
Walsh, D. *see* Garrett, M.A.
Walsh, D. *see* Patnaik, A.R.
Walsh, J.R. *see* Bryce, M.
Walsh, J.R. *see* Meaburn, J.
Walsh, J.R., Ogura, K., Reipurth, B., Two remarkable Herbig–Haro objects in the NGC 2264 region, **257,** 110
Walther, D.M. *see* Aspin, C.
Walton, N.A. *see* Meaburn, J.
Wannier, P.G. *see* Andersson, B-G
Ward, M.J. *see* Forbes, D.A.
Ward, M.J. *see* Green, P.J.
Ward, M.J. *see* Griffiths, R.E.
Ward, M.J. *see* Kotilainen, J.K.
Ward-Thompson, D., Berry, D.S., Robson, E.I., Maximum entropy mapping of *IRAS* data – W49A, **257,** 180
Warner, B. *see* O'Donoghue, D.
Warner, P.J. *see* Lacy, M.
Warner, P.J. *see* Pearson, T.J.
Warner, P.J. *see* Wilson, R.W.
Watkin, S. *see* Scarrott, S.M.
Watson, M.G. *see* Ishida, M.
Watson, M.G. *see* Jones, M.H.
Watson, M.G. *see* Mason, K.O.
Watson, M.G. *see* Norton, A.J.
Watson, R.A. *see* Davies, R.D.
Watson, R.D., West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C., CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – II. The eclipsing binary HV 2274, **258,** 527
Watt, M.P. *see* Willmore, A.P.
Watt, M.P., Ponman, T.J., Bertram, D., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Willmore, A.P., The morphology and dark matter distribution of the Coma cluster of galaxies from X-ray observations, **258,** 738
Wayman, P.A. *see* Argue, A.N.
Webb, J.K., Barcons, X., Carswell, R.F., Parnell, H.C., The Gunn–Peterson effect and the H I column density distribution of Lyman alpha forest clouds at z=4, **255,** 319
Webster, A. *see* McIntosh, A.
Webster, A., Fullerenes, fulleranes and the diffuse interstellar bands, **255,** 41P
Webster, A., Unsaturated fulleranes and the minor features of the unidentified infrared emission near 3 μm, **257,** 463
Weinberg, D.H. *see* Moore, B.
Weinberg, D.H., Cole, S., Non-Gaussian fluctuations and the statistics of galaxy clustering, **259,** 652
Weinberg, D.H., Reconstructing primordial density fluctuations – I. Method, **254,** 315
Weir, N. *see* Lawrence, C.R.
Weir, W.N. *see* Djorgovski, S.
Weisheit, J.C. *see* Peng, W.
Wellington, K.J. *see* Blair, D.G.
Wesselius, P.R. *see* Prusti, T.
West, M.J. *see* Peacock, J.A.
West, S.R.D. *see* Watson, R.D.
West, S.R.D., Tobin, W., Gilmore, A.C., CCD photometry of variable stars in the Magellanic Clouds – I. The eclipsing binaries HV 2208 and HV 12634, **254,** 419
White, G.J. *see* Greaves, J.S.
White, S.D.M. *see* Efstathiou, G.
White, S.D.M. *see* Kauffmann, G.
White, S.D.M. *see* Rix, H.-W.
Whitelock, P.A. *see* Feast, M.W.
Whiteoak, J.B. *see* Gardner, F.F.
Whiteoak, J.B. *see* Peng, R.S.
Whiteoak, J.B. *see* Sinclair, M.W.
Whiteoak, J.B. *see* Staveley-Smith, L.
Whiteoak, J.B.Z., A new composite supernova remnant of low surface brightness – G322.5−0.1, **256,** 121
Whittet, D.C.B. *see* Duley, W.W.
Whittet, D.C.B. *see* Prusti, T.
Whittet, D.C.B. *see* Williams, D.A.
Whitworth, A.P. *see* Pongracic, H.

Wickramasinghe, D.T. *see* Achilleos, N.
Wickramasinghe, D.T. *see* Ferrario, L.
Wickramasinghe, D.T. *see* Peacock, T.
Wickramasinghe, D.T. *see* Wu, K.
Wilkins, T.N. *see* Thomson, R.C.
Wilkinson, P.N. *see* Patnaik, A.R.
Williams, A.J. *see* Blair, D.G.
Williams, D.A. *see* Duley, W.W.
Williams, D.A. *see* Hartquist, T.W.
Williams, D.A. *see* Howe, D.A.
Williams, D.A. *see* Nejad, L.A.M.
Williams, D.A. *see* Rawlings, J.M.C.
Williams, D.A., Hartquist, T.W., Whittet, D.C.B., The ice threshold in molecular clouds: a diagnostic of the infrared radiation field, **258,** 599
Williams, I.P. *see* Wu, Z.
Williams, O.R. *see* Hellier, C.
Williams, O.R. *see* Lawson, A.J.
Williams, O.R. *see* Tsuru, T.
Williams, P.M. *see* Eenens, P.R.J.
Williams, P.M., van der Hucht, K.A., Bouchet, P., Spoelstra, T.A.Th., Eenens, P.R.J., Geballe, T.R., Kidger, M.R., Churchwell, E., Condensation of dust around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 125, **258,** 461
Willmore, A.P. *see* Watt, M.P.
Willmore, A.P., Bertram, D., Watt, M.P., Skinner, G.K., Ponman, T.J., Church, M.J., Herring, J.R.H., Eyles, C.J., Image correction in a coded mask X-ray telescope, **258,** 621
Willmore, A.P., Eyles, C.J., Skinner, G.K., Watt, M.P., Hard X-ray emission from the Vela supernova remnant, **254,** 139
Wilson, R.W., Baldwin, J.E., Buscher, D.F., Warner, P.J., High-resolution imaging of Betelgeuse and Mira, **257,** 369
Winkler, H., Glass, I.S., van Wyk, F., Marang, F., Spencer Jones, J.H., Buckley, D.A.H., Sekiguchi, K., Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – I. Broad-band optical photometry, **257,** 659
Winkler, H., Variability studies of Seyfert galaxies – II. Spectroscopy, **257,** 677
Woan, G., Robust estimation of interplanetary scintillation, **254,** 273
Wolstencroft, R.D. *see* Scarrott, S.M.
Wolstencroft, R.D. *see* Sekiguchi, K.
Wonnacott, D., Kellett, B.J., Matthews, L., Clayton, C.A., Bromage, G.E., Lloyd, C., Sumner, T.J., Sidher, S.D., δ Cap – the secondary revealed, **259,** 251
Wood, K.D. *see* Bates, B.
Woods, J.A. *see* Collier Cameron, A.
Woods, J.A., Verbunt, F., Collier Cameron, A., Drew, J.E., Piters, A., Time dependence of the UV resonance lines in the cataclysmic variables YZ Cnc, IR Gem and V3885 Sgr, **255,** 237
Woszczyna, A., A dynamical systems approach to cosmological structure formation – Newtonian universe, **255,** 701
Wright, A. *see* Hunt, A.
Wright, A.E. *see* Blair, D.G.
Wrobel, J.M. *see* Patnaik, A.R.
Wu, K. *see* Achilleos, N.
Wu, K., Wickramasinghe, D.T., Three-dimensional structured shocks in AM Herculis-type systems – II. Cyclotron emission from ridge-shaped emission regions, **256,** 329
Wu, Z., Williams, I.P., On the Quadrantid meteoroid stream complex, **259,** 617
Wynn, G.A., King, A.R., Theoretical X-ray power spectra of intermediate polars, **255,** 83
Wynne, C.G., Redoubling spectral resolution, **254,** 7P
Wyse, R.F.G., Gilmore, G., Sky subtraction with fibres, **257,** 1

Xia, X.Y. *see* Mo, H.J.
Xiang, S., Kiang, T., Evolution of density perturbations in a universe dominated by multiple dark matter, **259,** 761

Yaqoob, T., Non-thermal pair models of the X-ray spectral index variability in NGC 4151, **258,** 198
Ye, T., Diameter distribution of H II regions in galaxies, **255,** 32

Zadnik, M.H. *see* Blair, D.G.
Zamanov, R. *see* Tomov, T.
Zamorani, G. *see* Zitelli, V.
Zamorani, G., Marano, B., Mignoli, M., Zitelli, V., Boyle, B.J., The Baldwin effect in complete optically selected samples of quasars, **256,** 238
Zeilik, M. *see* Oláh, K.
Zimdahl, W., Large-scale instability in the de Sitter universe, **257,** 445
Zitelli, V. *see* Zamorani, G.
Zitelli, V., Mignoli, M., Zamorani, G., Marano, B., Boyle, B.J., A spectroscopically complete sample of quasars with $B_J \leqslant 22.0$, **256,** 349
Zuo, L., Fluctuations in the ionizing background, **258,** 36
Zuo, L., Intensity correlation of ionizing background at high redshifts, **258,** 45